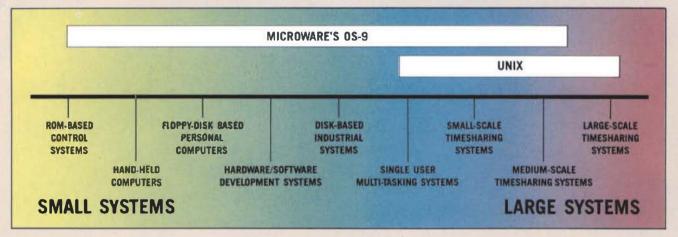


# Only Microware's OS-9 Operating System Covers the Entire 68000 Spectrum



Key OS-9 Features At A Glance

User "shell" and complete utility set written in C

C-source code level compatibility with Unix

Full Multitasking/multiuser capabilities

Unix-type tree structured file system

Compact (16K) ROMable executive written in assembly

Modular design - extremely easy to adapt, modify, or

Rugged "crash-proof" file structure with record locking

Works well with floppy disk or ROM-based systems

High performance C, Pascal, Basic and Cobol compilers

Uses hardware or software memory management

Is complicated software and expensive hardware keeping you back from Unix? Look into OS-9, the operating system from Microware that gives 68000 systems a Unix-style environment with much less overhead and complexity.

OS-9 is versatile, inexpensive, and delivers outstanding performance on any size system. The OS-9 executive is

much smaller and far more efficient than Unix because it's written in fast, compact assembly language, making it ideal for critical real-time applications. OS-9 can run on a broad range of 8 to 32 bit systems based on the 68000 or 6809 family MPUs from ROM-based industrial controllers up to large multiuser systems.

#### OS-9'S OUTSTANDING C COMPILER IS YOUR BRIDGE TO UNIX

Microware's C compiler technology is another OS-9 advantage. The compiler produces extremely fast, compact, and ROMable code. You can easily develop and port system or application software back and forth to standard Unix systems. Cross-compiler versions for VAX and PDP-11 make coordinated Unix/OS-9 software development a pleasure.

## SUPPORT FOR MODULAR SOFTWARE — AN OS-9 EXCLUSIVE

Comprehensive support for modular software puts OS-9 a generation ahead of other operating systems. It multiplies programmer productivity and memory efficiency. Applica-

tion software can be built from individually testable software modules including standard "library" modules. The modular structure lets you customize and reconfigure OS-9 for specific hardware easily and quickly.

#### A SYSTEM WITH A PROVEN TRACK RECORD

Once an underground classic, OS-9 is now a solid hit. Since 1980 OS-9 has been ported to over a hundred 6809 and 68000

systems under license to some of the biggest names in the business. OS-9 has been imbedded in numerous consumer, industrial, and OEM products, and is supported by many independent software suppliers.

# microware OS-9

AUSTRALIA MICRO/ROC SOR CONSULTANTS 16 Bandera Avenue Wagga Wagga 2650 NSW Australia phone: 616-931-2331

ENGLAND VTVAWAY LTD. 36-38 John Street Luton, Bedfordshire England LU1 2/E phone: (0582) 423425 telex: 825115 JAPAN MICROWARE JAPAN LTD. 3-8-9 Baraki, Ichikawa Chiba 272-01, Japan phone: 0473 (28) 4493 iclex: 781-299-3122

expand

SWEDEN MICROMASTER SCANDINAVIAN AB 5:t Persgatan 7 Box 1309 S751-43 Uppsala Sweden phone: 018-138595 telez: 70129 S TZERLAND ELSOFT AG Bankstasse 9 5432 Neurnhof Switzerland phone: (41) 056-802724 Iclex: 57130

OS-9 is a trademark of Microware and Motorola. Unix is a trademark of Bell Labs.

USA
MICROWARE SYSTEMS
CORPORATION
1866 NW 114th Street
Des Moines, Iowa 50322
USA
phone: 515-224-1929
telex: 910-520-2535
EAX: 515-224-1352

WEST GERMANY DR. KEIL CMBH Porphystrasse 15 D-6905 Sclurleshelm West Germany phone: 10 62 03) 67 41 telex; 05025

# **GMX** 68020 DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

A Multi-user, Multi-tasking software development system for use with all 68000 family processors.



#### HARDWARE FEATURES:

- The GMX-020 CPU board has: the MC68020 32-bit processor, a 4K Byte no wait-state instruction cache, high-speed MMU, and a full-featured hardware time of day clock/calendar with battery back-up. It also provides for an optional 68881 floating point co-processor.
- 1 Megabyte of high speed static RAM.
- Intelligent Serial and Parallel I/O Processor boards significantly reduce system overhead by handling routine I/O functions. This frees up the host CPU for running user programs. The result is a speed up of system performance and allows all terminals to run at up to 19.2K baud.
- . The system hardware will support up to 39 terminals.
- Powered by a constant voltage ferro-resonant power supply that insures proper system operation under adverse AC power input condilions.
- DMA hard disk interface and DMA double density floppy disk controller are used for data transfers at full bus speed. The DMA hard disk drive controller provides automatic 22-bit burst data error detection and 11-bit burst error correction.
- A selection of hard disk drives with capacities from 19 to 85 Megabytes, removeable pack hard disk drives, streaming tape drives, and floppy disk drives is available.

UNIX as a trademark at A. 1. 8.1.

ADA is a trademark at the U.S. Government,

UniX-LEX is a trademark of Technical Systems Consultants, inc

GMX and GIMIX are trademarks of GIMIX, loc

#### **SOFTWARE FEATURES:**

The UniFLEX VM Operating System is a demand-paged, virtual memory operating system written in 68020 Assembler code for compactness and efficiency. Any UniFLEX system will run faster than a comparable system written in a higher level language. This is important in such areas as context switching, disk I/O, and system call handling. Other features include:

- compact, efficient Kernel and modules allows handling more users more effectively than UNIX systems, using much less disk space.
- UNIX system V compatibility at the C source code level.
- C Compiler optimized in 68020 code (optional).
- · Record locking for shared files.
- · Users can share programs in memory.
- · Modeled after UNIX systems, with similar commands.
- System accounting facilities.
- Sequential and random file access.
- · Maximum record size limited only by the disk size.
- · Multiple Level Directories.
- Up to 4 Megabytes of Virtual Memory per user.
- Optional Languages available are: C, BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, LISP, PROLOG, SCULPTOR, and ASSEMBLER. In development are ADA, PASCAL, and FORTH.

Included with the UniFLEX Operating System are a Utilities package, editor, relocating assembler, linking loader, and printer spooler. Options include a fast floating point package, library generator, and a sort-merge package.

The GMX version of the MOTOROLA 020 BUG is included with the system.

GIMIX, Inc., a Chicago based microcomputer company established in 1975, has produced state of the art microcomputer systems based on Motorola 6800 and 6809 microprocessors. GIMIX systems are in use in Industry,, Hospitals, Universities, Research Organizations, and by Software Developers. GIMIX was awarded the prestigious President's "E" Certificate for Exports in 1984.



# 68'

Portions of the text for '68' Micro Journal were prepared using the following furnished Hard/Software:

COMPUTERS - HARDWARE

Southwest Technical Products 219 W. Rhapsody San Antonio, TX 78216 S, 9 • 5/8 OMF Disk • CDS1 • 8212W • Sprint 3 Printer

GIMIX Inc. 1337 West 37th Place Chicago, IL 60609 Super Mainframe - 0S9 - FLEX - Assorted Hardware

EDITORS - WORD PROCESSORS

Technical Systems Consultants, Inc. 111 Providence Road Chapel Hill, NC 27514 FLEX - Editor - Text Processor

Stylo Software Inc. PO Box 916 Idaho Falls, ID 83402 Stylograph - Mail Merge - Spell

#### Editorial State

Don Williams Sr.,		Publisher							
Larry E. Williams		Executive Editor							
Tom E. Williams,		roduction Editor							
Robert L. Nav		Technical Editor							

#### Administrative Staff

Mary Rober:son		0	a					,		.(	Эł	ficer	Manager
Joyce Williams .												Sub	scriptions
Christine Lea	0										. ,	A	ccounting

**Contributing Editors** 

Ron Anderson
Peter Dibble
Dr. Theo Elbert
Dr. E.M. Pass
Philip Lucido

Norm Commo
William E. Fisher
Cart Mann
Ron Voigts
Randy Lewis

Special Technical Projects

Clay Abrams K6AEP

#### Contents

Vol. VIII, Issue 4 Ap	oril 1986
Flex User Notes	6 Anderson
Basically OS-9 1	0 Voigts
"C" User Notes 1	3 Pass
OS-9 User Notes I	7 Dibble
QPL	20 Loe
	22 McCartney
68020 System	Groepler
MICROTIME II Clock/ 2	27 Cederstrand
Calendar Board	
Using MC68HCI1	38 Sib
Fast Fourier Transform 4	41 Gross
Bit Bucket	47
Classifieds	53

# MICRO JOURNAL

#### Send All Correspondence To:

Computer Publishing Center 68' Micro Journal 5900 Cassandra Smith Rd. Hixson, TN 37343

Phone (615) 842-4600 or Telex 5106006630

#### Copyrighted 1985 by Computer Publishing Inc.

68' Micro Journal is published 12 times a year by Computer Publishing Inc. Second Class Postage Paid ISSN 0194-5025 at Hixson, TN and additional entries. Postmaster: send form 3597 to 68' Micro Journal, POB 849 Hixson, TN 37343.

#### **Subscription Rates**

1 Year \$24.50 U.S.A., Canada & Mexico Add \$9.50 a Year. Other Foreign Add \$12 a Year for Surface, Airmail Add \$48 a Year. Must be in U.S. currency!!

#### Items or Articles For Publication

Articles submitted for publication should include authors name, address, telephone number and date. Articles should be on either 5 or 8 Inch disk in STYLOGRAPH or TSC Editor format with 3.5 Inch column width. All disks will be returned. Articles submitted on paper should be 4.5 Inches in width (including Source Listings) for proper reductions. Please Use A Dark Ribbon!! No Blue Ink!!! Single space on 8x11 bond or better grade paper. No hand written articles accepted. Disks should be in FLEX2 6800 or FLEX9 6809 any version or OS-9 any version.

The following TSC Text Processor commands ONLY should be used: .ap space, .pp paragraph, .fl flll and .nf no fill. Also please do not format within the text with multiple spaces. We will enter the rest at time of editing.

All STYLOGRAPH commands are acceptable except,pg page command. We print edited text files in continous text form.

#### Letters To The Editor

All letters to the editor should comply with the above requirements and must be signed. Letters of "gripes" as well as "praise" are solicited. We reserve the right to reject any submission for lack of "good taste" and we reserve the right to define "good taste".

#### **Advertising Rates**

Commercial advertisers please contact 68' Micro Journal advertising department for current rate sheet and requirements.

#### **Ctessified Advertising**

All classified ads must be non-commercial. Minimum of \$9.50 for first 20 words and .45 per word after 20. All classifieds must be paid in advance. No classified ads accepted over the phone.

# THE 6800-6809 BOOKS

# OS-9™ } User Notes

By: Peter Dibble

The publishers of 68' Micro Journal are proud to make available the publication of Peter Dibbles

OSS USER MOTES

Information for the BEGLEWER to the PRO, Regular or CoCo OS9

Using OS9

HELP, HINTS, PROBLEMS, REVIEWS, SUCCESTIONS, COMPLAINTS, OS9 STANDARDS, Generating a New Bootstrap, Building a new System Disk, OS9 Users Group, etc.

Program interfacing to 089

DEVICE DESCRIPTORS, DIRECTORIES, "FORKS", PROTECTION,
"SUSPEND STATE", "PIPES", "INPUT/OUTPUT SYSTEM", etc.

Programming Languages

Assembly Language Programs and Interfacing; BasicO9, C, Pascal, and Cobol reviews, programs, and uses; etc.

Diaks Include

Mo typing all the Source Limings in. Source Code and, where applicable, assembled or compiled Operating Programs. The Source and the Discussions in the Columns can be used "as is", or as a "Starting Point" for developing your OWM more powerful Programs. Programs asmetimes use multiple Languages such as a short Assembly Language Routine for reading a Directory, which is then "piped" to a BasicO9 Routine for output formatting, etc.

BOOK \$9.95

Typeset -- w/ Source Listings (3-Hole Punched; 8 x II) Deluxe Bipder -- -- - 55.50

All Source Listings on Disk

1-8" SS, SD Disk - - - - \$14.95 2-5" SS, DD Disks - - - \$24.95 FLEX™ USER NOTES

By: Ronald Anderson

The publishers of 68 MICRO JOURNAL are proud to make available the publication of Ron Anderson's FLEX USER NOTES, in book form. This popular monthly column has been a regular feature in 68' MICRO JOURNAL SINCE 1979. It has earned the respect of thousands of 68 MICRO JOURNAL readers over the years. In fact, Ron's column has been described as the 'Bible' for 68XX users, by some of the world's leading microproceasor professionals. The most needed and popular 68XX book available. Over the years Ron's column has been one of the most popular in 68 MICRO JOURNAL. And of course 68 MICRO JOURNAL is the most popular 68XX magazine published.

Listed below are a few of the TEXT files included in the book and on diskette.

All TEXT files in the book are on the disks.

LOGOC1 File load program to ot/sel memory - ASM PIC MEMOVE C1 Memory move program - ASM PIC DUMP.C1 Printer dump program — uses LOGO — ASM PIC Simulation of 6800 code to 6809, show differences -SUBTEST C1 TERMEM C2 Modem input to disk (or other port input to disk) - ASM Output a file to modem (or another port) — ASM Parallet (enhanced) printer driver — ASM M.C2 PRINT C3 MODEM C2 TTL output to CRT and modem (or other port) - ASM SCIPKG.C1 Scientific math roulines — PASCAL U.C4 Mini-monitor, disk resident, many useful functions — ASM Parallel printer driver, without PFLAG — ASM PRINT.C4 SET.CS Set printer modes - ASM SETBASI C5 Set printer modes - A-BASIC

NOTE: .Cl,.C2, etc.=Chapter 1, Chapter 2, etc.

\*\*Over 30 TEXT files included is ASM (assembler)-PASCAL-PIC (position independent code) TSC BASIC-C, etc.

Book only: \$7.95 + \$2.50 S/H

With disk: 5" \$20.90 + \$2.50 S/H

With disk: 8" \$22.90 + \$2.50 S/H

Shipping & Handling \$3.50 per Book, \$2.50 per Disk set

Foreign Orders Add \$4.50 Surface Mail or \$7.00 Air Mail

If paying by check - Please allow 4-6 weeks delivery

• All Currency in U.S. Dollars

Continually Updated In 68 Micro Journal Monthly



Computer Publishing Inc. 5900 Cassandra Smith Rd. Hixson, TN 37343

**63** 

(615) 842-4601 Telex 5106006630

\*FLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems Consultants
\*\*OS9 is a trademark of Microware and Motorola
\*\*G8' Micro Journal is a trademark of Computer Publishing Inc.

# MUSTANG-020 Super SBC

TM <



We Proudly Announce the MUSTANG-020 Super SBC "The one with the REAL KICK!" Only from DATA-COMP



MUSTANC-020 System Prices
Effective November 1985

MUSTANG

Mustang-020 SBC, wired & tested with 4 DB25 Serial ports pre-wired, ready to install with your cabinet, P/S, CRT and drives....\$2750.00

MO20 Cabinet and P/S, for Mustang-020, leas cables......\$269.95

MO20 Cablea, dual floppy or winchester, specify which - floppy or winchester......\$39.95

MD20F #loppy, 80 track, DD/DS......\$269.95

QS-9, SPECIAL Mustang-020 version.....\$350.00

MC6888LF/P co-processor.....\$495.00

10 Megabyte Winchester.....\$695.00

20 Megabyte Winchester.....\$895.00

Winchester Controller (Mebec- )....\$395.00

Note: for orders of complete systems (Mustang-020, cabinet & P/S, disk drives and 0S-9, deduct 5% from total package. (limited time offer) See opposite page.

#### \* Special Winchester Botice \*

The Mustang-020 device descriptors will allow you to use practically AMY winchester drive supported by XEBEC controllers.

Include: \$3.50 SBC, cables only S/H. Cabinets include \$7.50 S/H. Complete System include \$20.00. All checks must be in USA funds. Overseas specify shipping instructions and sufficient funds.

This is the NCC, world beater CMX SBC, in a super configuration. Data-Comp has mated it to a power plus power supply/stylish cabinet and your choice of floppy and/or hard disk drives. Available in several different configurations. (1) single board. (2) single board and regulators for your cabinet or mainframe and power supply. (3) single board - power supply and cabinet - your disk drives. (4) single board - power supply/cabinet - our drives configured to your apecs, and ready to run. OS9 68K will be available as well as several other popular operating aystems. Also all the popular OS9 68K software and Motorols O20-BUG will be available at a very reasonable price.



This system is the state-of-the-art star-ship. It runs rings around any other 68XXX SBC, and most mainframes. The speed and expanded RAM make this the "best buy" by a far stretch! A true multi-user, multi-tasking computer. So far advanced that even the experts don't call it a micro. Compared to the others, it isn't even a "horse race." And the price is certainly right. You can bet on this one!

So, will it be Turtle or Thoroughbred?



Dealer & Quantity Discounts Available





Mustang-020 is trademark of Data-Comp-CPI

### DATA-COMP

5900 Cassandra Smith Rd. Hixson, TN 37343



SHIPPING USA ADD 2% FOREIGN ADD 5% MIN. \$2.50 (615)842-4600
For Ordering
TELEX 5106006630

# MUSTANG-020 Super SBC

#### Mustang 020 Features

- . 12.5 MHz MC68020 Full 32-Bit wide path Processor
  - 32-bit wide non-multiplexed data & address buses
  - On-chip instruction cache
  - Object-code compatible with earlier M68000 family processors (68000/68008/68010)
- Enhanced instruction set Coprocessor interface Optional 68881 Floating point Coprocessor (12.5 MRz)
- Direct extension of 68020 instruction set
- Full support of TREE P754, draft 10.0
- Transcendentals and other math functions 2 Megabytes of RAN (512K x 32-bit organization)
- . Up to 256K bytes of EPROM (64K X 32-bits)
- Uses four 2764, 27128, 27256, or 27512 EPRONG
- 4 Asynchronous serial 1/0 ports (2 x MC68681 DUART)
  - Software programmable band rates to 19.2K
  - Stenderd RS-232 interface
  - Optional network toterface on one port
- · Buffered 8-bit Parellel 1/0 Port (1/2 MC68230)
  - · Centronice-type paralle? printer pinout
- May also be used as parallel input port
- · Expansion Connector for Additional 1/0 Devices
  - 16-bit data path
  - 256 byte address space
  - 2 interrupt inputs
  - Clock and Control Signals
- \* Time-of-Day Clock/Calender w/battery backup
- · Controller for up to Two 5 1/4" Ploppy Mak Orivea
  - Single or double sided
  - Single or double density
  - 48 or 96 trecks per inch (40/80 Track)
- Mounts Oirectly to a Stendard 5 1/4" Disk Drive
- SAS1 Interface for Intelligent Hard Disk Controllers
- Programmeble Periodic Interrupt Congrator
- For time-elicing and real-time applications
- Interrupt rates from microseconds to seconds
- Highly Accurate theshape (5 PPK)
- 5-bit sense switch, readable by the processor
- Hardware mindle-step capability

#### MUSTANG-020 Beachmarks \*\* Time Seconda

Type System	32 bft	Register
	Int. Loop	lang lanp
IBN AT 7300 Kesix Sys 3	9.7	No Registers
AT&T 7300 UNIX PC 68010	7.2	4.3
DEC VAZ 11/780 UNIX Berkley 4.2	3.6	3.2
DEC VAZ 11/750 " " "	5.1	3.2
6800g 039 68K 8 10az	18.0	9.0
68000 " " 10 Mbz	6.5	4.0
MUSTANG-020 68020 HC68881 OS9 16 P	Dr 2.2	0.88
NUSTANG-020 68020 HC68881 UNIFLEE	" 1.8	1.22
** Loop: Hain()		
į.		

register loss i: for (1-0; 1 < 999999; ++1);

> Parimated MIPS - MUSTANG-020 - 2.5 MIPS Motorola Speca: Burst up to 7 - 8 MIPS - 16 Mbx

## (615)842-4600

For a limited time we will offer \$400 Trade-In on your old Q--- 68008 or 68000 SBC, must be working properly and complete with all software and cables. Call for more information!

#### \*\* ACTION PROVEN \*\*

#### 05-9 ......\$350.00 Besic09..........300.00 C Compiler .......400.00 Portras 77 ..... +400.00 Peacal Compiler...400.00 DREEASOFT-PASCAL..900.00 Style-Graph ..... 495.00 Stylo-Spell......195.00 Style Norge ...... 175.00 SCULPTUI+...... CALL COM.....\*Call

Mosteng-020 Software

Daires	\$450.00
Screen Editor	.150.00
Sort-Kerge	.200.00
EASIC/PreCompiler	.300.00
C Compiler	.350.00
C080L	.750.00

Portran 77 ......450.00 SCULPTOR+.......\*Cell

. New Ltess

Stendard system shipped 12.5 MBz Add for 16 Mbz. 68020...\$400.00 Add for 16 Mbz. 68881...\$400.00 B Port expansion board use two total of 20 RS232 ports wired & Tested.....\$498.00

SCULPTOR+ .. We are USA distributors for SCOLPTOR+. Call or write for aite license or multiple discounts.

se Software Discounts

Call for software discounts from 10-702 for buyers of these systems, from Data-Comp. Limited offer,

The MUSTANG-020 is already on the job! And winning aclaim in industry, commerce, business and several government agencies. The delivery times were close to schedule. We are hearing back nothing but praise (and more orders).

If you are considering the purchase of a Mustang-020, be advised that the price will increase in the second quarter of this year.

Experienced users are awed at the tremendous power and speed of the Mustang-020, from Data-Comp. Especially when compared with other 68XXX systems. Not only is it more practical than all the others, but it is much more cost efficient. Compare it to any other 68XXX and you will see why!

#### Winchester & 1 Floppy

020 Board	\$2750.00		\$2750.00
Cabinet	269.95		269.95
5"-80 trk Floppy(	2) 539.90	(1)	269.95
Floppy cable	39.95	***	39.95
0S-9 68K	350.00		350.00
		Winchester cable	39.95
Total System	\$3949.80	Winchester controller	395.00
Less SX	-197.49	10 MegByte Winchester	695.00
	\$3752.31	Total System	\$4809.80
S/H UPS	20.00	Less SX	-240.49
Total	\$3772.31		\$4569.31
10002	,	S/E UPS	20.00
		Total	\$4589.31
		With 20 HegByte	
NOTE: 68881 Co-Proces	407 Add \$495	.00 Winchester Add:	200.00

\$450.00

less \$350.00 (0S-9) Add \$100.00 Prices and Specifications subject to change.



# FLEX User Notes

Romald W. Anderson 3540 Sturbridge Court Ann Arbor, Mi 48105

#### Standards

The first sales of PAT have begun. It was not long after this event, that I received a letter from a purchaser. He had just bought a new terminal that uses the ANSI standard terminal control codes. Pat won't work with that terminal, nor can it be configured by the user to make it work. (Read on here a little please). I've prepared a special version of PAT to work with the ANSI codes, and still be configurable by the user, and I have sent a copy to that cuatomer, ao he is, or will soon be in business with PAT.

Leave it to a committee to foul things up. My favorite story about committees is the one that goes something like the following: There once was a committed that set out to design a horse. The result of course was the Camel. This ANSI atandard is certainly a Camel. Standards committees seem to obey the following pair of rules:

- 1. If the manufacturers of the device have been using a more or less de-facto standard, be sure that the new standard is entirely different so as to obsolete all devices produced before the establishment of the standard.
- Be absolutely certain to make the standard way more cumbersome and less efficient to use than the de-facto standard.

The ANSI standard meets both of those goals admirably. Until the standard came along, nearly every "run of the mill" terminal used a four character sequence to position the cursor on the screen. The sequence ESC, Lead-in Character, Line, Column has generally been used with a few variations. The lead-in character is generally some printable character. Many terminal manufacturers use the ASCII code for "", though there are others. The code for line and column generally use the binary byte value that represents that number, usually, but not always with the value 32 added to them. (The addition of 32 to the line or column value simply gets them out of the range of ASCII control characters and into the printable character range). Thus four characters are used to put the cursor somewhere on the screen. What could be simpler for a software supplier. Let the user specify the two initial characters, the escape and whatever the lead-in is, and then let him specify the "offset" to be added to the line or column number. One slight complication arises in that some of the terminals (just a few) want the column before the line. OK, ask the user which comes first and set a variable value on that basis, and let the progrem decide by the variable value which to send first.

Now along comes a committee and decides to make the cursor positioning string anywhere from 6 to 9 characters long. (Remember that some of the new terminals can display 132 columns, requiring a three digit column number). In fact the standard is:

ESC [ LL ; CC H

This ANSI standard is certainly a Camel.

Leave it to a committee to foul things up.

Those are all ASCII characters, (The control string has no spaces - I've added them for clarity) LL standing for the line number as a one or two digit ascii value. In other words if you want to put the cursor on line 12, you send the ASCII code for 1 followed by the ASCII code for Similarly the value CC is the ASCII code for the number representing the column. 69 is sent as ASCII 6 followed by ASCLI 9 (HEX codes 36 39). That means several things to the software supplier. First of all, there are several "separator" characters that must slways be sent. Secondly, if the line is less than 10, only one ASCII character need be sent. That is, the string can be shorter by a character if the line or column is less than 10. By some sort of reasoning that I don't understand, apparently the committee decided that the separators [, ;, and & would be used so that the line and column could be only one character each under some circumstances. If they had made the line two characters always (use the leading zero), and the column three characters, the string could slways be 7 characters long, namely ESC [ LLCCC. They have further simplified things by making a value of either 0 or 1 refer to the first line or column. In other words, in terms of the default, they have added an offset of 1 to the line and column numbers.

I suppose there is some sort of rationale for making the numbers decimal ASCII values, but certainly converting a byte representation of column 35 (00100011) to \$33,\$35 takes some little processor time. If the product is a screen editor that updates the column number on the screen with every character typed, the Overhead is some 1600%. That is to type one character to the screen requires 16 more characters. Eight of them position the cursor to the place for the column number (actually then the column number is output), and eight more characters put the cursor back where the next character is to be typed on the screen. Can you imagine running a screen editor on such a terminal via modem at even 1200 baud?

The old default four character sequence is bad enough when running software that moves the cursor around the screen. Why make it twice as bad? Such is progress! Deliver me from ANSI standard terminals. I hope at least some of the manufacturers are smart enough not to adopt that standard!

#### Mixed Mode a Mixed Bag

We (at the company where I spend my workday) have been using PL/9 to write programs for about three years now. In a few instances when the program didn't work as expected, We've changed statements around a little and gotten the program to work properly without actually diacovering what was wrong. The other day an instance of the mysterious problem occurred, and this time I think we figured out what was going on. PL/9 bas some rather simple rules with regard to handling what is called mixed mode arithmetic. That is, the situation where you are performing arithmetic with mixed variable types as for example, multiplying a REAL variable by an Integer variable. The simple case is that in an assignment atatement, all the variables and constants in the expression are converted to the type of the variable to which the result of evaluating the expression is to be assigned. That is, if you have the situation REAL = INTEGER \* REAL; The integer will be converted to a REAL, the multiplication done, and the REAL result assigned to the REAL variable on the left of the statement.

That is all reasonable. If you have the reverse situation, with the INTEGER at the left, and a mixed expression on the right, all REALs in the expression will be converted to INTEGER first. If you don't want that to happen, you enclose the expression in parentheses and use the intrinsic function FIX, which allows the calculation to be carried out in REALs, the result converted to an INTEGER and assigned to the variable at the left of the equal sign.

Now, what happens in a condition for an IF THEN, a WHILE, or a REPEAT UNTIL? Well, we had assumed that the variables would always be "promoted" to the type of the "highest" type in the expression. To our surprise we found that the variables are all converted to the type of the FIRST variable in the expression. If PI has been defined as the REAL number 3.14159265.... you would expect IF 2 \* PI > 6.1 to evaluate TRUE. However it does not. 2 is an integer so PI gets changed to an integer of value 3. 2\*3 is not greater than 6.1 ao the expression evaluates false. The same "error" happens whenever an integer or byte variable is first in an expression containing a REAL variable. Now turn the expression around to read IF P1 \* 2 > 6.1 and it DOES evaluate TRUE since the 2 is converted to a REAL 2.0 and the multiplication yields 6.2832.... which is certainly greater than 6.1.

While this is not really a BUG as such, but rather a "tbat'a how it works" item, I could find no reference in the PL/9 manual to mixed mode arithmetic in a condition. Nowhere does the PL/9 manual state that the variables in an expression in a condition will be converted to the type of the first variable in the expression. Now that we know that it works that way, we will be careful to put the REAL first when we do something like that. Even in our real world machine applications, the situation doesn't arise very often. Usually the condition in an IF THEN is a logical condition like End of File or the termination of a count using byte or integer variables. I've already written Windruah about the oversight of not mentioning this little Posaible problem in the manual, but I thought I would mention it here for the benefit of the PL/9 users who read this column.

I hasten to add that this is in no way a complaint about PL/9 overall. It is still my preferred language for

applications involving hardware interfaces. Its output code is very efficient and the fact single pass compile operation cases a great deal of time that would otherwise be spent waiting for the program to compile for the 389tb time. I just wanted to point out that the way that PL/9 handles expressions in a condition could cause mysterious problems if not understood.

#### Evaluating Compilers

I recently received two more entries in the 6809 FLEX software area for review. That fact led me to think about how I sort these compilers out in order of desirability. I thought I might spend some time here discussing each factor that enters into the process of the evaluation. Let me preface this by saying that I am prejudiced by the fact that I must use a compiler to generate code that will be installed in a stand alone microprocessor system in a product. If I were using the compiler for strictly personal projects, I might have a little different outlook. If I intended to produce commercial software with it, I might have a third point of view.

#### Language

Por me personally, the language doesn't enter much into the picture except that it must be possible to write a program that can be read a year later by me or next week by someone elae, and be understood so that it can be maintained for a customer. (I mean maintained even if I leave the company due to my choice, accident, or illness). This constraint requires that the language be one of the so called "structured languages" and rules out the "threaded code" languages. Many languages that don't force structured code allow it, and these are OK if not the beat to use.

#### Compiler Features

I am now talking about the compiler program itself, quite aside from the language. Does the compiler allow me to list the program? Can I compile it without cresting an output file ao I can see if there will be any errors that the compiler can catch? How good is ita error trapping? (I recently looked at a compiler that let me compile a program containing a jump to a non-existent label and reported an error only when the compiled program was run. Unresolved references should be caught by the compiler.)

#### Time to Compile a Program

I have worked with compilers that, given a 15 page program would take anywhere from 30 aeconda to 30 minutes to compile it. Of course I mean different compilers take different amounta of time to do their job on the equivalent program. Particularly in my work applications, I can't afford to wait 30 minutes for my program. Only the compilers that run in the range of three minutes or better for a program of that aize are usable. I should add that aome compilers seem to execute in a more or leas fixed time, almost independent of the program length, while others are very sensitive to the length of the program. The languages that selectively link in library routines from a library package tend to be more constant in compile time. They have to read their 60 to 100 aector library file completely regardless of how many library routines they copy out to the output file.

#### Output Code Size

My recent teats of a couple of new compilera brought about a new teat program. It would accur reasonable to ace how small a program can be compiled efficiently. Hence my new teat program that simply prints "Sello There" to the terminal. The two recent compilers accred

program.

Don't jump to conclusions on that one test, however. It is no better than a single "benchmark" for evaluating a compiler's output code execution speed. Some compilers have a large package of runtime routines that are included in the output code, but then they generate amaller incremental code per line of user program than others.

A prime example of this sort of a compiler is Lucidata Paacal. That Pascal implementation is a P-Code compiler. That is, the compiler translates the input source code into an intermediate code that is easy to interpret, and the user program is then "bound" to a portion of the interpreter, hopefully only that portion necessary to run the program. Lucidata Paacal bas a reasonably amail interpreter, and is very efficient at generating the incremental code for the user program. Therefore, though it looks inefficient for a very small program, a compiler that has a very small runtime package but generates code leas efficiently acon catches up with it in program size. You must therefore test small programs and large ones in order to get a feel for the compiler.

In the present case, I wrote a square root routine for the compiler that generated the very large code for "Hello There". My simple program to input a number and find its square root generated 10,500 bytes of code and it took 1.64 aeconds to find the square root of 3. though it did so to 9 digita precision in that time.

I coded that same program in PL/9 and it generated 1213 bytes of code, and found the square root of 3 in 0.070 aeconda. I wrote the supplier of the new compiler that a new compiler that generates 8 or 9 times as such code and executes the same program 23 times slover than an already available one doesn't have much going for it.

#### Hardware Accessibility

This and the next aspect of compilers are probably more important to me as an implementor of programs that run hardware, than some others. If the language or the compiler implementation allows the user to specify a variable AT a memory location, it is easy to access hardware aerial and parallel ports directly. One simply declares a BYTE or INTEGER variable at the address of the port and then either assigns values to the port to write to it, or assigns its value to another variable to read from it. Pascal and PL/9 have this feature. C uses another method that is equally useful. You simply create a pointer and point it at the port address. You can then reference the port as a memory location via the pointer and read from or write to it.

#### Assembler Code Interface

If you are really concerned with speed, or have some fairly complex hardware attached to the computer ao that you want to use drivers written in assembler, it is nice if the compiler allows you to write procedures or functions in assembler and connect them to the compiler. Alternately, you may be able to embed assemblar code in the compiler source code.

#### Portability

For my work projects, this doesn't enter into the picture greatly, but for most people, including software auppliera, it is very important. PL/9, though my overwhelming choice for most every other reason, is a apecial language written for the 6809. Programs written in it are simply not portable to other processors or operating systems at this time. (A 68000 cross compiler

6800 bytes for one of them and 600 for the aecond. PL/9 is in the mill, so that PL/9 programs may soon be (my standard of comparison) compiled 90 bytes for that portable to 68000 systems.) The very best language for program.

Output

Description: The very best language for portability is "C", and it seems that the implementors have realized that fact and made their compilers VERY standard.

> Thanks to the foresight of Kernighan and Ritchie in keeping to the "de facto" standard library, if I write a program that runs in "C" on one computer, it is very likely .... to run on another computer.

Notwithstanding the words of Bud Pass in his column about the various versions of "C" that run under PLEX, and how thay don't all handle everything identically, "C" is head and shoulders above Pascal for portability. The main reason is that though "C" doesn't have any I/O functions in the "base language" it bas a standard library, usually written in "C" that provides all the I/O functions including a choice of low level disk interface or high leval diak interface.

Thanks to the foresight of Kernighan and Ritche in spelling out these interfaces, and to the implementors in keeping to the "de facto" standard library, if I write a program that runs in "C" on one computer, it is very likely to require only minor andifications to run on another. I speak from the experience of having translated my JUST program to "C". It is about 1000 lines of code, and the difference between the McCosh version that runs under FLEX and the Lattice "C" version that runs under MS-DOS is all in 5 lines of code, dealing with determining whether output is going to the printer or the terminal. In addition, one constant is declared to be \$0D in the FLEX version and \$0A in the MS-DOS version because the two operating systems have different "standard" text files. Flex text files use CR to end a line and MS-DOS uses LF.

The problem with Pascal in this regard is that file operations are not even defined in the language standard. This is not a criticism of the language, which was originally developed to be run on large mainframe machines to teach atudents how to write programs. The lack of a standard or an example, however, bas led to every implementor of Pascal handling the opening and closing of filea in a different manner. Some Pascsl implementations get arguments from the command line, and some do not. With the first, you can include a filename on the command line that runs the Pascal program. With the others, you have to do it the BASIC way, and prompt for a filename from within the program.

#### Source Code Readability

I touched on this in the introductory remarks. Readability or "self documentation" is desirable when code has to be maintained over a long period and by more than one person. The languages that are considered to be "structured" auch as Pascal and C (and many of the specialty languages like PL/9 and Whinsical), produce code

that is more readable than many of the other languages. In case I've loat anyone here, atructured programming is programming using techniques of loop control that avoid using GOTO or ita equivalent. Structures like DO WHILE, REPEAT UNTLL, and FOR, all serve to clarify the extent of loops, and show the structure of the program better. Things like Pascal'a CASE statement or the equivalent SWITCH statement in C, also are much clearer than a long string of nested ELSE atatementa.

The requirement to "declare" variables and to apecify their type (Integer, Byte, Character, Real, Boolean, etc) is a great aid to someone reading aomeone elae'a program. The use of meaningful variable names is of course a matter for the programmer, but some languages only allow two or three character names (mostly BASIC) which make it impossible to make them very meaningful.

All of the "structured" programming languages have provision for compound atatementa, a group of statements surrounded by some sort of bracketing words (BEGIN-END, IF ENDIF, or symbols such as {}. Once you have used these niceties it is hard to program in a language that doean't bave them. (Maybe rather than bard, I should say awkward or uncomfortable).

Of course comments are the programmer's prerogative, but a language like Pascal or C requires far fewer comments to explain it than a language that has less loop control structures and requires frequent use of GOTO.

#### Language "Verbosity"

No, I'm not trying to be funny. Verbosity is my term for the "wordiness" of the source code. Being calculation oriented, I think the height of verbosity is found in COBOL. ADD 2 TO A GIVING C seems a little excessive when in most languages the statement looks more like C=A+2. Verbosity and readability are somewhat connected. You might prefer the "index+=2;" of "C" to the INDEX = INDEX + 2; of other languages, but the second form is probably more readable at least until you get used to the shorthand of "C". The curly braces {} of "C" wbich replace BEGIN and END, on the other hand might appeal to you as simply producing a less cluttered looking program.

#### Execution Speed

I've asved this one for near the end of the discussion because I think it is usually overemphasized in the teating of compilers. To discredit a compiler that scores well in all the other areas simply because its output code executes half as fast as the fastest one might be very foolish, particularly if the application doesn't demand blinding speed! Any compiler whose output code executes fast enough for the application, is worth considering. I note that as a general rule, the compiler that compile smaller output code run faster as well.

#### Documentation

I mean here, the instructions that come with the compiler. Documentation can range from several pages to several hundred pages. The largest and beat documentation I have ever seen is the two-volume set that accompanies PL/9. It is both a technical reference and a tutorial on using the language. Many of the Standard Language compilers simply state outright that the manual is not a guide to learning the language, but contains instructions on using the compiler itself. There are many excellent books on Pascal and "C", and the manuals that accompany those compilers usually contain the author's recommendations concerning books that will teach you the language.

Some documentation is ao-ao, the authors using "cute" variable names and peculiar examples that do nothing but confuse the reader. The author is usually ao familiar with his compiler or the ayntax of the language he has invented (in the case of a non-atandard language) that his examples lack clear explanations, or are missing altogether. I tend not to worry terribly about documentation, being sort of adventurous and willing to try, and fail a few times before becoming discouraged.

Whatever you do when that new compiler arrives, don't sit down and read the manual from cover to cover, word for word, four times. You'll become discouraged. You don't have to know every possible feature of it to start using it. Skim through the manual briefly. Read the part on bow to use the compiler. Then type in the usual test program of a few lines and compile and run it. Now gradually expand your test program to try various features of the compiler or language. If you don't need certain functions for the sort of things you normally program, don't bother learning them. If you ever do need them, the manual will be there for you to read.

#### Compiler Size

This is usually but not always related to the time to compile a program. Some of the compilers, (for aome reason the "C" compilers in particular) are very large, occupying some 600 disk sectors with all their various parts. Obviously if you have a Single Sided, Single Density 5 1/4" disk drive, the compiler requires two disks, which may not be practical if there is not a convenient way to split it into a couple of operations. Even if a compiler of this size is very fast in execution, you atill have to read all 600 sectors every time you compile a program. The disk access time to read the compiler and runtime library might be the largest part of the time to compile a program.

#### \*\*\* END \*\*\*

#### More Feedback

Everett Greene who has corresponded with me several times in the past, has written to dispute my claim that higher level languages result in much less source code than assembler does. He didn't disagree with the claim that aometimes or even usually the high level language source is aborter than the assembler source, but he found my 5 to 10 times shorter claim to be excessive. He did say that perhaps such ratios could be reached in very calculation intensive programs.

Well, Everett, I have a 12 page calculation in Assembler that reduces to just about 12 linea in a high level language. That is approximately a 50 to 1 reduction. I will grant, however, that some programe, particularly abort ones can be almost the same number of linea. Just about anything I've tried has however been at least reduced to half the linea when done in a high level language. Perhaps 5 to 10 times is too high for an "average" program for you, but it is not, for the types of programs that I do.

#### Wrap Up

Well, I've finally done it. This month's column is too big to edit in a single "chunk". I will have to break it off very soon.

I just have to mentioo one more thing. The company bas ordered a "Mustang-020" computer from Data Comp. I am anxiously waiting for it with a copy of Microware "C" for it in band. The first order of business will be to finish a version of PAT in "C" for it. I have started the conversion process but the Mustang will speed up the process greatly.

# Basically Ren Voigta OS-9

#### ONE DOWN AND MANY HORE TO CO!

This is an exciting month! This month marks the one year anniversary of the BASIC OS-9 column. Last year in April, the column made its debut in the 68° Micro Journal. It was an offspring of a previous column that appeared in Color Micro Journal. I learned from writing that column that it was impossible to write one specific area without getting involved in the entire OS-9 spectrum. From talking and listening to other OS-9 users, I feel there is a need for useful information and programs.

The columns have included using the commands, understanding the system and knowing the languages that run on 05-9. Hopefully there is something for everyone. The montbly programs were in Pascal, Basic09, C and Assembly Language. They include utilities, general purpose and fun programs. Maybe sometime in the future we'll be able to offer them on disk for those who don't like to do all that typing.

Some of fun things have been the reviews for the different OS-9 products out. I have received letters from readers. I even had one reader abow up at the door to "shake my hand." All in all, I would say it has been an exciting year. But so much for my sentimental ramblings. Onward to the future and full speed ahead!

#### MEMORIES

This month I was planning on talking about memory and the OS-9 module. RAM, as it is sometimes called, permits the computer to serve the operator. It makes the computer a versatile and flexible tool. In recent times the amount of RAM one bas, bas become synonymous with the power of the system. I overheard one computer enthusiast remark that he was limited by the amount of RAM he bad. Just 16% more memory was all he needed. How we use memory is important. In OS-9 memory is managed by the "kernel".

The kernel is at the heart of OS-9. Or perhaps it is more appropriately called, the brain. It has a number of extremely important jobs. It acts as the administrator, supervisor, and resource manager for the system. It takes care of system initialization. It processes interrupts and service requests. The kernel also manages multiprogramming and memory. (As a side note, if you enter MDIR, you won't see its name in the module directory. There are two modules that you will see. They are OS9Pl and OS9P2. They make up the kernel.)

Memory management is important to the system. The physical assignment of memory must be taken care of. It differs between Level I and Level II systems. On Lavel I, all memory is contained in 64K of RAM. OS-9 and the users share a common memory space. On Level II, OS-9 and each user is assigned a private memory space. The size of it may contain up to 64K bytes, depending on the hardware configuration. All users may share a module, but RAM for data is assigned in each user's memory map. In either case, memory modules must be assigned to

locationa. Data areas are assigned to them. Their names go into the module directory. The kernel handles all of this, based on information in the memory modules format.

The memory module is the only thing that gets loaded into memory. The module bas a specific format that passes information to the system. It's general format looks like:

Relative Address	Use
\$0000	Module header
\$0009	Execution Offset
\$0008	Permanent Storage Size
	Module's Body
	CRC Check Value

The module header contains information about the module itself. It tells the module's size and name. It contains the module type and language. It gives its attributes and revision. The tell more about it later.

The execution offset is the relative start address from the first byte of the module. This is where the program is to start execution. Some modules may have multiple entry points. For example a device driver could have a table that looks like:

```
START lbra INIT initialize drive lbra READ read from device lbra WRITE write to device lbra GETSTA get status lbra PUTSTA set status lbra TERM terminate device This table offers 6 points of entry in it.
```

The permanent storage wire is the amount of memory the module needs to run. It is allocated at the time the module is created. How it is allocated depends on the way the module is created. An assembly language program may declare some variables like:

This says that our data area must be have at least 4 bytes for two integers and 10 bytes for a string. At run time, a data area will be assigned to the program. The standard configuration is:

#### PARAMETER AREA

### -> HIGH MEMORY ADDRESS

These registers are acting as pointers to the data area. The integer, A, will be at the location pointed to by U and DP. B will be 2 bytes past V or location U+2. NAME will be at U+12. The X register and Stack Pointer point to the bottom of the data area. Whenever anything is

pushed onto the atack the pointer moves upward toward the data area. Hence the OS-9 assembler manual's warning to supply a generous stack area for your programs. The parameter area contains the parameters passed with an OS-9 command.

The nice thing about OS-9 is that it can change the data area size at run time. To the end of a command can be added:

Jok or Ju

where n is the amount of memory desired or m is the number of pages. The data area will be dynamically increased. Commands like COPY or BACKUP will use the extra memory you give it. It will improve their efficiency and speed.

The OS-9 EDIT module is a command that you use extra memory, if you want. Normally it uses about 4K of memory, but you can ask for more. Also, you can get more memory from it after it is running, by using ita K command. Entering a:

E:M10000

will cause EDIT to increase its data area size by getting more memory from the system. Another solution is to alter the module EDIT so that it immediately gets the larger data size. To do this try the sequence:

OS9:rename edit edit.bak OS9:load edit.bak OS9:debug

Interactive Debugger

DB: 1 edit

9900 87

D8: . .+Ob

9909 OC DB: =27

9909 27

DB: q

OS9:save edit.temp edit
OS9:verify u <edit.temp >edit

You now have an EDIT that has over twice as much buffer apace. What we did was load EDIT into memory, use DEBUG to change the byte at relative address \$09 from \$0C to \$27, SAVEd a temporary version and used the "u" option of VERIFY to correct its CRC and make a new file. If everything works you can delete the backup and temporary files.

The modulm body is where the program code goes. It may I-Code generated by BasicO9. Or perhaps it is P-Code from the Pascal Compiler. It may be machine code created by an assembler or from C source code. The information may not even be executable like the device descriptor.

Last is the CRC number. The cyclical redundancy check is a special 3 byte number that comes at the end of the module. It is calculated starting with the first byte and continuing up to the CRC number, the last three bytes. It is used to check if a module is intact.

#### DIRECTORY ALPASTRETIZER REVISTED

Last November in the column, I presented a C program called DALPHA. The program would alphabetize OS-9 directories. Things did not go smoothly for many. I received a letter from Wayne Setzer of Charlotte, NC. Wayne writes that at best by reducing the LENGTH of the directory storage to 50 entries, he gets a stack overflow. When it is set to the LENGTH in the program, 150 entriee, the system hangs up. David Lynde's letter in the January 68 MJ, pointe out "When Tunning on a large directory the program hung up completely...any program that bas more than 1000 bytes of 'auto' variables would encounter this problem." Well there is a problem. I'm guilty! I feel like the chef who gave out a recipe, but

didn't tell bow to cook it. In this case, the program is correct, but the method to compile it needs revealing.

Let'e talk a little about C programs. When you write a program, it gets titled "main()". The C compiler turns it into a linkable module. The 'mainline module" is catart.r. It sets up the variable area. It prepares argy and argc. It also adjuste the Y register to point the start of memory. Finally a "lbsr main" is made and your program is running. C.link combines everything and makes them into a single memory module. The memory map for a C program looks like:

LOW MEMORY ADDRESS

DP,Y --> -----

DIRECT PAGE VARIABLES

DATA AREA

STACK

SP --> ------

PARAMETER AREA

This an overly simplified map of Cs data apace. The DATA AREA includes initialized and uninitialized data, requested memory, free memory. The concept however is similar to whet we discussed before. The parameters that were passed can now be gotten with the argc and argv. In the actual C program the Stack Pointer is adjusted so that variables can be referenced to it.

Ideally, memory should be aomething that need not be worried about. The Tandy (Microware) C User's Guide saye, "If not instructed otherwise, the linker will automatically allocate lk bytes more the what total size of the program's variables and strings." If you run IDENT, the OS-9 commend that reports information about a module. On DALPHA, you would find that it has 1355 bytes of memory set aside. Hardly enough for an array that is 32X150 bytes, plus a handful of integers and strings. DALPHA requires about 4820 bytes of storage. If you believe the C manual, then there should be an excess of the required amount. But there isn't! The result is DALPHA goes beyond its allotted area and gete into areas, it shouldn't. The system hangs up, a stack overflow occurs and so on.

The linker provides for the amount of memory used by the program, based on the needs of linkable modules that go into it. Cetart.r needs 1 byte DP, 80 bytes for data and 896 bytes for stack apace. This is a total of 977 bytes. At link time about 18 modulee are used in DALPHA that come from the C Library, clib.l. Moet do not require any memory, but 6 do. They are chcodes c(129 bytes), iob\_data\_c(208), pfldummy c(3), mem\_a(2), and printf\_c(36). The total for the library modulee is 378 bytes. Add that to what catart.r needs and the grand total ie 1355 bytes. And that is what gets allotted for DALPHA. The main module gets nothing. If you examine the asaembly listing of it (use ccl dalpha.c -a), you will see that the paect asks for 0 bytes of stack memory (which it should) and there are no vsecta to create data memory.

There is a eolution. The C compiler has an option to change the data area eize. The main neede 4820 bytes. Allowing for some breathing room, let's give it 6k more memory. That should be planty. So when compiling DALPHA try entering:

OS9:ccl dalpba.c -m-6k

At link time the memory module that is created will have a larger data area, made of the extra memory needed, plus what the other modules need. When DALPHA runs, you will have enough memory.

One thing should be mentioned for smaller programs, I wouldn't be real worried about the memory situation. Not necessarily is all the memory being used at any one time. The cetart.r module has stack memory set aside for all the 1/0's and even a "fudge" factor thrown in. But if your programs have many variables, it would be wise to consider memory. The comment in the C manual that the average programmer should not be concerned with memory allocation, should be taken with a grain of salt.

As a peace offering, this wonth I am giving a new version of DALPHA. This one is similar to the old version since the same routines are used one way or another. There is one important exception. The storage area for the directory is dynamically allocated. There is a system call, abrk(), which gets free memory from outside the deta area. The advantage is any size directory could be sorted. Larger systems with large directories will have more memory available. So this one should work for everyone.

I have also added line numbers to make it easier to transcribe and refer to the program. At David Lynde's auggestion on the lacek() command, I have used uppercase letter "L". The "L" makes the "O" a long integer which larequired by the call. Lacek() appears on lines 52 and 162.

The header on the program includes instructions on how to compile. That's on line 12. The "-e=2" tells the compiler to make the module's edition number 2. That way you should be able to tell it from the first in the directory. Running IDENT will tell the modules edition number.

Once again, I am aorry to have caused anyone confusion. I think this eccond version is more interesting and easier to use. If problems ever do arise with a program, please write me and let me know. Or if you have a question regarding OS-9 drop me a line. I'll see if I can help. Be sure to include a SASE and I'll eem you a reply.

In the future, I will talk more about the memory module header and more about C Language memory allocation with the Microware C Compiler. Until then, take care!

```
1 /8 Program to alphabetize directories
2 By Ron Voicts December 23, 1985
       By Ron Voigts December 23, 1985
For 68' Micro Journal, Basic OS-9 Readers
 5
       LIBAGE
            099: dal pha
           OS9: dalpha /d0/A_DIRECTORY
           The first example alphabetizes the current data directory.
 я
           The second effects a specified directory.
11
           To compile use: ccl dalpha.c -e=2
12
15 Binclude (stdio.h)
                         ((c)&'\137')
16 edefine mask(c)
17 edefine DIR 128
18 Edefine UPDATE 3
19 Edefine LENGTH 150
20 Edefine D_UPDATE DIR+UPDATE
21 #define E_READ 144
22 edefine E_MEMFUL 207
23 Odefine E_WRITE 245
24 Odefine DSIZE 32
26 main(argc, argv)
27 int argc;
28 char targv[];
29 (
30
       int path, counts
       char #dirname=".";
char #q, #sbr#();
33
       long p, lseek();
34
35
       /s check for too many parameters %/
       14 (argc)2)(
37
           printf("Too Many Farameters\n")i
38
           exit(1);
```

```
47
        if (argc==2)
 43
          dicname=arov[1]:
        /# Open directory #/
        if ((path=open(dirname.D_UPDATE)) == -1) (
 47
           printf("Can't Open %s\n".dirname):
           mx1t(1):
 51
       /# Directory size #/
p=lseek(path, OL, 2);
54
       /# get some free area for the directory #/
iff(n=sbrk((int)(n))) == -[)
          exit(E_MEMFUL):
        /s read in directory #/
        count=getdir (path.d);
        /# sort the directory #/
        sortdir(q, count);
        /# write the directory out #/
 45
        putdir(path, q. count);
        /# close the file #/
 AR
        close(p)
 70 ) /* end of main program */
 72 /* reads directory into location
 73
       pointed to bye entry
    getdir (p, entry)
 75 int pl
 76 char (*entry)[DSIZE]:
77 (
        int state. c=0:
 80
        while ((state=read(p, entry(c), DSIZE)) > NULL)
 At
        1f (state==-1)
 87
           exit(E_READ):
 P4
        return(c):
 85 )
 87 /: sorts directory using bubble sort %/
 88 sortdir(entry, c)
89 char (@entry)(DSIZE);
 90 int ci
 91 (
        int 1, j, po0;
for (1=2; i<c-1; i++) {
 94
           pos=1;
 95
           for (j=1+11 j<c1 j++)
 96
              if (compare(entry(posl.entry(:3) > 0)
 97
           pos=jj
 98
 09
              swap (entry[1], entry(pos]);
100
101 )
102 /s put directory back 8/
104 putdir (p. entry, count)
105 int p.count;
106 char (sentry)[DSIZE]:
107 (
108
109
        reset (p) |
110
        for (:=0; i<count; i++)
  if (write(p, entry(:), DSIZE) == -1)
  exit(E_WRITE);</pre>
111
113 )
115
118 /8 comapare two directry entries $/
119 compare(s, t)
120 char $5, $t|
121 (
122
        int is
        1f (m(0) == '\0')
        return(1);
if (t[0] == "\0")
124
125
           return(-1);
126
        1=01
127
128
        while ( mask(s[:]) == mask(t[:])) <
          14 (mCil > '\177')
129
           return(0);
else if (t[i] > '\177')
130
151
               return(1):
```

/8 check for alternate diretory 8/

```
133
                                             144
                                                                                    155
                                                     copy(s, temporary);
                                                                                               sCfilesifil:
                                                                                     156 )
                                                     copy(t. 8):
       return(mask(s[i])-mask(t[i]));
                                             146
                                                     copy(temporary, t):
                                                                                     157
                                                                                     158 /* return file pointer to start s/
136 )
                                             147 3
                                             148
                                                                                     159 reset(p)
                                              149 /# copies si into s2 #/
                                                                                     160 int p;
                                             150 copy(s;, s2)
151 char *s1, *s2;
152 (
139 /# swamp two entries #/
                                                                                     161 (
140 swap(s. t)
                                                                                    167
                                                                                            1seet (p. OL, O):
141 char #s. #t;
                                                                                     164
       char temporary[0917E];
                                                     for (1=0; i DS12E; i++)
```



# "C" User Notes

26.1:3

E. M. (Bud) Pass, Ph.D. Computer Systems Consultants 1454 Latta Lane, N. W, Conyers, CA 30207 404-483-1717/4570

#### INTRODUCTION

This chapter continues the discussion of the design and implementation of a portable text editor by beginning the development of a modal for interfacing terminals and printers. It also provides some information on the newer versions of the Windrush-McCosh C compilers for FLEX. The example C program assists the user in converting TSC word-processor format files to STYLO format.

#### WINDRUSH-MCCOSH C COMPILER

26.0:0 10/17/84

The latest (as of December 1985) version of the Windrush-McCosh C compilar, number 26.2:1, is available. However, it requires a MEMEND of \$BFFF, precluding the loading of any auxiliary programs, drivers, etc., into user memory. This makes its use inconvenient or impossible on many systems. New versions eliminating this problem, allowing split lines and allowing long strings are promised but no release date is available at this time.

\*\* New versione are now released and do not have the \$BFFF restriction \*\* DHW

For those with an interest in such matters, Windrush provided the following update history (restricted to version 26 only):

=0.0.0	10, 11, 04
	added unsigned char type declaration
26.0:1	01/11/85
	fixed assignment ops and register vara
26.0:2	01/22/85
	fixed binary opa with reg var on rha
26.0:3	01/27/85
	optimized chara and zero constants
26.0:4	01/30/85
	fixed complex expression evaluation
26.1:0	03/14/85
	added FILE and LINE macros
26.1:1	03/22/85
	fixed while paraer
26.1:2	02/05/85
	made loader compatible with ar under quin

```
fixed complex typea declaration

26.1:4 08/01/85
fixed PLEX atandard library
fixed preprocessor error handling
fixed error writing temp file

26.1:5 08/25/85
fixed sizaof(expression)

26.1:6 10/02/85
provided correct stdio.h with optimizer

26.2:0 11/10/85
required MEMEND of SBFFF
```

#### TERMINAL AND PRINTER INTERPACE MODEL

auch elementary items as the following:

it cannot erase acreen attributes

06/10/85

If an editor is to be capable of being used in a robust manner with a variety of terminal and printer devices, interface modela must be developed and implemented. The devalopment and implementation of a model which will support optimized use of most features of most printers and terminals is a difficult task. Unfortunately, the existence of many commercially-available editors which work properly with only a amail number of types of terminals and printers demonstrates that such a model was never envisioned during their development.

Features of terminals and printers which should be modelled include:

the number of rows and columns, bow to clear the acreen. how to sound the alarm, how to page-eject, if the cursor automatically moves to the next line after reaching the last column, auch non-elementary items auch as the following: how many pages of memory, how to set the cursor position, how to read the cursor position, how to move the cursor relative to its position, bow to set acrean and cursor attributes, bow to use alternate fonts, how to turn printer port on and off, if e terminel can insert and delete characters, if a terminal can insert and delete lines, if a terminal has local edit modes, and such problems as the following: it is a Beehive or Eszeltine terminal, it cannot perform a cr without a lf, it has no page-eject,

without clearing the screen, it ignores if after an auto-wrap, it requires padding characters for time delays,

Rather than develop still another model, this editor uses the terminfo and terming methods of describing terminals and printers, as used on UNIX and certain related systems, although with variations. Terminfo and termcap descriptions are lists of capabilities, padding requirementa, initialization sequences, and descriptions of valid operations and how to perform them on named devices.

Terminfo files each describe one class of device, in format, and are organized into compiled tree-structured directory using the first character of the device name as a second-level-node name.

Following is a list of terminfo entries, including the names by which pointers to the entries may be referenced in C programs on these systems:

Terminfo Description

Pointer Name

```
Boolean (indicate that the davice has some feature):
                                   Cubi wreps from col 0 to last col
auto left margin auto right margin
                         bw
                                   Terminal has automatic margins
                         88
                                   Beehive (fl-escape f2-ctrl C)
beehive glitch
                         xhp
cool_standout_glitch
                                   Standout not eraced by overwriting
est_newline_glitch
                         xenl
                                   Newline ignored after 80 cols
                                   Can arase overetrike with black
Generic line type
erase overstrike
                         .
generic type
                         m
hard_copy
                         bc
                                   Hardcopy terminal
bas meta kay
                         ka
                                   Heta key
bas statue line
                                   Extre status line
                         ba
insert null glitch
                                   lneart mode distinguishes nulle
memory above
                                   Display ratained above screez
Display retained below screen
                         de
                         db
                         eir
                                   Safe to move while in insert mode
move insert mode
move standout mode
                         BAST
                                   Safe to move in arandouc modes
over etrike
                         01
                                   Terminal overstrikes
                         eelok
etatua line esc ok
                                   Escape can be used on status line
teleray_glitch
tilde_glitch
                                   Tabs destructive magic so char
                         πt
                                   Masaltice; can't print tilde
transparent underline
                        ul
                                   Underline character overetrikes
xon soff
                         xoa
                                   Terminel uses xon/xoff handshaking
Sumbers (provide the value of some device parameter):
columns
init tabe
                         cola
                                   Number of cole to line
                                   Taba initially every # spaces
                         12
                                   Number of lines on acreen or page
lines
lines of memory
                                   Lines of memory
                         1=
magic_cookie_gittch
                                   Dead chars left by suso or raso
                         DBC
padding baud rate
                         Pb
                                   Lowest speed with cr/ml padding
 virtual terminal
                                   Virtual terminal number
width statue line
                         wa 1
                                   Cole in status line
Strings (provide a sequence to perform some operation):
back teb
                         cbt
                                  Back tab
                                   Audible signal (bell)
ball'
                         bu 1
carriage return
                                   Carriage return
                         CT
                                   Change to lines #1 through #2
change acroll region
                                   Clear ell tab etope
clear all tabe
                         Phe
clear acreen
                         clear
                                   Clear acress
                                   Clear to end of line
clr eoe
                         ed
                                   Clear to end of display
column eddress
command character
cursor address
                         hpa
CC
                                   Set cursor col
                                   Term anttable cad char to prototype
                         CHD
                                   Relative cursor to row #1 col #2
CUTEO T_down
                         cudl
                                   Down one line
                                   Mome cursor (If ao cup)
cursor bo
                         home
                         civie
                                  Make cursor invisible
cursor invisible
cursor left
                        cubi
                                  Hove cursor left one space
cureor ses eddress
                                  Memory relative cursor addressing
                         ar cup
CUTOOT DOTEM!
                        CROFE
                                  Hake cursor appear normal
                                  Non-destructive space (cursor right)
cursor right
                        cufl
                        11
                                   Last line first col
cursor to 11
cursor_up
                        coul
                                  Upline (cursor up)
cursor_vieible
                                  Make cureor very visible
                        cuvia
                         dch 1
delete cheracter
                                  Delete cheracter
```

the screen,	enter_ineert_mode	ATLI	Insert mode (enter)
auto-wrap,	encer_protected_mode	prot	Turn on protected mode
haracters for time delays,	enter reverse mode	rev	Turn on reverse video mode
	soter secure mode	Invie	Turn on blank mode (chere invisible)
	enter standout mode	4840	Segin etand out mode
	enter underitos mode	amu 1	Start underscore mode
another model, this editor	erace chere	ech	Erace #1 chorecters
termcap methods of deacribing	exit alt charset mode	TRACE	End alternace character set
used on UNIX and certain	exit ettribute mode	ARTO	Turn off all attributes
	exit ce mode	TECUP	String to end programs that use cup
with variations. Terminfo and	exit delete mode	rade	End delete mode
liata of capabilities, padding	exit insert mode	rair	End insert mode
ion sequences, and descriptions			
	exit etandout mode	TELSO	and etand out mode
ow to perform them on named	exit underline mode	Tent	End underscore mode
	fleeh_ecreen	flash	Visible bell
ibe one class of device, in	form_food	ff	Hardcopy terminal page-eject
	from_statue_line	fal	Beturo from etatum line
d are organized into a	1o1t_letr1og	lai	Terminal imitialization etring
using the first character of	inlt_Zetring	1=2	Terminal initialization arring
nd-level-node name.	init_Setring	103	Terminal initialization erring
	init_file	15	Name of file containing is
wedness and the she	insert cheracter	1chl	Insert character
rainfo entries, including the	ineart_line	111	Add new blank line
o the entries may be referenced	insert padding	1p	Incort ped efter character inserted
atems:	key backspace	kbe	Sent by backspace key
	key catab	kebe	Sent by clear-all-tabs key
Description	key clear	kclr	Sent by clear acreen or erose key
	key_cteb	kctab	Sent by clear-tab key
ice has some feature):	key dc	kdchl	Sent y delate character key
Cubi wreps from col 0 to last col	key_dl	kdll	Sent by delete line key
	tey down	keudl	Sent by terminel down errow key
Terminal has automatic margins	key eic	krmi r	
Beehive (fl-escape f2=ctrl C)		kel	Sent by rair or mair in insert mode
Standout not eraced by overwriting	key_eol		Sent by clear-to-end-of-line key
Newline ignored after 80 cols	key_eos	ked	Sent by clear-to-end-of-acreen key
Can arane overstrike with black	key_f0	kfO	Sent by function key 10
Generic line type	1	k fl O	Con hu funnador hau 610
Hardcopy terminal	key_f10		Seot by function key fl0
Heta key	key_home	khome	Sent by bose key
Extre status line	key_1c	kichl	Sent by ins char/eater ins mode key
losert mode distinguishes nulle	key_11	k111	Sent by insert line
Display ratained above screez	key_left	kcubl	Sent by terminal laft arrow key
Dimplay retained below acreen	key_apage	kap	Sent by next-page key
Safe to move while in insert mode	key_ppage	kpp	Sent by previous-page key
Safe to move in arendouc modes	key_right	kcufl	Sent by terminal right arrow key
Terminal overstrikes	key_ef	kind.	Seot by scroll-forward/down key
Escape can be used on status line	key_ar	kri	Sent by ecroll-backword/up key
	key stab	khta	Sent by met-tab key
Tabs destructive magic so char	key up	kcuul	Sent by terminal up arrow key
Hazeltice; can't print tilde	keyped local	rnkz	Exit keyped transmir mode
Underline character overetrikes	keyped mait	e micz	Enter keypad transmit mode
Terminel uses zon/xoff handshaking	label 70	110	Label on function key fO if not fO
and a death of the later	1	:	1
some device parameter):	label fi0	1510	Label on function key fl0 if not fl0
Number of cole to line	sete on	200	Enter sets mode
Taba initially every # spaces	meta off	CED	Exit meta mode
Number of lines on acreen or page	pevlipe	oel	Newline (like or then 16)
Lines of memory			Pad character
Dead chars left by suso or raso	pad_char	pad	
Lowest apeed with cr/pl pedding	para_dch	deh	Delete #1 chars
Virtual terminal number	pera_delete_line	dl	Delete #1 lines
Cole in statue line	para_dovo_cursor	cud	Hove cursor down #1 lines
	perm_ich	1ch	Insert #1 blank chars
perform some operation):	perm_index	1 ndn	Scroll forward #1 lines
Back tab	pers_insert_line	11	Add #1 new blank lines
Audible eignel (bell)	pere left cursor	cub	Hove cursor left #1 spaces
Carriage return	pare right cursor	cuf	Move cursor right #1 spaces
Change to lines #1 through #2	parm rindex	rin	Scroll backward #1 lines
Clear ell tab stops	perm up cureor	cuu	Nove cursor up #1 lines
Clear ecrees	pkey_key	pfkey	Prog funct key #1 to Input string #2
	pkey local	pfloc	Prog funct key #1 to exec string #2
Clear to end of line	pkey_xml t	pfs	Prog funct key #1 to muit string #2
Clear to end of display	print acreso	mc0	Print contents of screen
Set cursor col	prtr off	mc4	Turn off printer
Term anttable cad char to prototype	prtr on	mc 5	Tura on printer
Relative cursor to row #1 col #2	repeat char	TOD	Repeat cher \$1 \$2 times
Down one line			
Mome cursor (If an cup)	reset_latring	rel	Reset terminal
Make cursor invisible	reest_Patring	ra2	Reset terminal
Hove cursor left one space	react_Jatring	ra3	Reset terminal
Memory relative cursor addressing	reset_file	rf	Name of file cootsining reset string
Hake cursor appear normal	Leafore Chieot	rc	Restore cursor to position of last ec
Non-destructive space (cursor right)	TOW_address	vpa	Set absolute row addrsss
Last line first col	SEVE CUPSOT	90	Save cursor position
Upline (cursor up)	acroll_forward	ind	Scroll text up
Make cureor very visible	ecroll_reverse	ri	Scroll text down
Delete character	set_stributes	egr	Define video attributes
	est teb	bts	Set tab to all rowe current col
Delete line	est vindov	wind	Window lines #1-#2 cols #3-#4
Diamble etatue line	teb	be	Tab to next 8-space hardware tab stop
Half-line down (forward 1/2 linefeed)	to status line	tal	Position cursor to status line col \$1
Start alternate character set	underline char	nc rer	
Turn on blinking		-	Underscore one char and move peat
Turn on bold (extra bright) mode	up_belf_line	hu	Balf-line up (zeverse 1/2 linefeed)
String to begin progress that use cup	to whiteh As as		
Deleta mode (enter)	in which fo represents	peramete	. 0.
Turn on helf-bright mode			

enter insert mode amir Insert mode (enter)

delete line

die\_etatus\_lios

down helf line

enter blink mode

enter bold mode

enter delete mode

enter ca sode

enter\_dim\_mode

enter alt chareet mode

d11

del

bd

-

blink

bold

SECUP

andc

dia

Cursor addressing and other strings requiring parameters are designated by parameterized strings with printf-like sequences. For example, to set the cursor, cup is specified assuming parameters row and column, each base zero. The parameter mechanism uses a stack and special codes to manipulate it. Typically a sequence will push one of the parameters onto the stack and eventually output it. These codes have the following interpretations:

```
output '%'
Zc Zd Zs
         output pop() as in printf
Zp[1-9]
         push nth parameter
ZP[a-z]
         set variable [a-z] to pop()
Zg[a-z]
         push variable [a-z]
         push char constant c
Z! Z"
         push(op pop())
21
         add 1 to first two parameters
7? expr %t thenpart %e elsepart %;
        if-then-else (Ze elsepart optional)
```

Following is the terminfo description for an adm-3a terminal:

```
la|adm3a|3a|1s1 adm3a,
  cr=^M, cudl=^J, nl=^J, bel=^G,
  am, cubl=^H, bs, cup=\E=X+ X+,
  clear=^Z, cols#80, home=^^,
  lines#24, cufl=^L, cuul=^K,
```

in which the first line provides alternative device names, the equal and pound symbols provide values for numeric and string entries, carets introduce control characters, and the string entry starting with cupindicates how to set the cursor on an adm-3a terminal (escape, =, (row + ´ ´), (col + ´ ´)).

Termcap files are composed of groups of device descriptions, in symbolic format, without the terminfo directory structure.

Entries in termcap follow the same general format as entries in terminfo, although the entry names are restricted to two characters.

Following is the termcap description for an adm-3a terminal:

```
la|adm3a|3a|la1 adm3a:\
:cr=^M:do=^J:nl=^J:bl=^G:\
:am:le=^H:bs:cm=\E=X+ X+ :\
:cl=^Z:co#80:ho=^^:11#24:\
:ma=^K^P:nd=^L:up=^K:
```

The terminfo file format is never than the termcap file format and is capable of more efficient use, since it does not require searching, scanning, and processing on each use, as does the termcap format.

Operational models based on the terminfo and termcap device descriptions are presented in the next chapter.

#### C PROBLEM

The C functions in the test program below compute the factorial function in both recursive and non-recursive manners. Note that float or double types could have been used (although carefully) in place of long, in this case, despite the requirement that the results be calculated exactly. The maximum value calculated correctly may be obtained from the output in comparison with a published table.

In general, the programmer does not have the luxury of precalculated correct results, and should use float or

double very carefully (or avoid their use entirely) when dealing with values which must be exact, such as in monetary calculations. For example, use longs to contain exact dollar amounts to the penny, then multiply or divide by 100 when inputting and outputting values for human use, rather than carry the floating-point values internally. As an added bonus, the calculations will normally be performed much more rapidly in integer mode than in real mode.

```
#include (stdio.h)
long recfact(n)
int n;
1
    return((n < 2L) ? IL : (recfact(n - 1) * n)):
long nrecfact(n)
int n;
    long f = iL:
    while (n > 0)
        f = f * n:
        --n;
    }
    return f:
}
main()
    int 1;
    for (i = 0; i < 20; ++i)
printf("Z3d Zi3lo
                         Z131d
                                       7131dn".
            i,recfact(1),nrecfact(1));
    pflinit(); /* required for accosh c only */
```

For the next C problem, write a C program which will exactly generate and output the elements all of the elements of the Fibonacci sequence, with any given number of digits of precision. The Fibonacci sequence is defined for purposes here as follows:

```
the first element has value zero,
the second element has value one,
each element after the first two bas
the value of the sum of the preceding
two elements.
```

Thus, the first few elements are 0, 1, 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 13. Stop the calculation on the first value exceeding the number of digits of precision specified. Do not assume that this number of digits of precision is within the range of longs or doubles.

#### EXAMPLE C PROGRAM

Following is this month's example C program; it converts TSC word-processor-formatted files into STYLO format, although it does not convert all of the TSC commands nor any of the TSC registers. This conversion is made necessary because STYLO provides no direct means of loading files into its format.

/\* styfilt.c

converts tac word processor format to atylo format

```
tac wp
             atvlo
****
            ------
CT CT
            CT CT
cr .
            cr ,
            apace if not in .nf or .ce n
CT
CT
            cr if in .nf
.ce n
            ce n
.f1
            ut.
```

```
.in n
   .in n
                                                                       cese '.':
    .nf
                 ,nj
                                                                           if (pc |- '\n')
    .pg
                 . Pg
    ai n
                                                                                putc(1 = c, output);
                 (n + 1) cr
    AD D
                                                                                break:
                 , xx ... (may be incorrect atylo command)
    .xx ..
                                                                           if (fgets(atring, 256, input))
    11
    10
                                                                                for (pc - zz - sp - ce - 0, p = string;
                 A
    16
                                                                                    (c = *p); ++p)
                                                                                    d = tolower(*(p + 1));
                                                                                    awitch (c)
#include <etdio.h>
finclude (ctype.h)
                                                                                    case '0':
                                                                                    case '1':
main(argc,argv)
                                                                                    case '2':
                                                                                    case '3':
int arge;
char **argv:
                                                                                    Case "4":
                                                                                    case '5':
    FILE *input - stdin, *output - atdout;
                                                                                    case '6':
    char *p, atring[256], atring[256];
int c = 1, d = 0, 1 = 0, pc = \n';
int ca = 0, nf = 0, ap = 0, zz = 0;
                                                                                    case '7':
                                                                                    case '8':
                                                                                    C486 '9':
                                                                                        zz += (zz * 10) + (c - '0');
    putc('\n', etderr);
if (argc > 1)
                                                                                        break;
                                                                                    case 'C':
                                                                                    CABE 'C':
        if (!(input = fopen(*++argv, "r")))
                                                                                         if ((d == 'e') && (!pc))
             fputa ("can't open input\n", etderr);
                                                                                             ++pc;
             exit (1);
                                                                                             Hce:
         }
                                                                                         break;
    1f (argc > 2)
                                                                                    case '?':
                                                                                     case 'f':
         if (|(output = fopen(*++argv, "w")))
                                                                                         if ((d == 'i') && (!pc))
             fputs ("can't open output\n", stderr);
                                                                                             ++pc;
             exit (1);
                                                                                             af = 0;
                                                                                             *p += ("j" - "f");
                                                                                             *(p + 1) += ("u" - "1");
    while ((c = getc(input)) 1- EOF)
        switch (c)
                                                                                         break;
                                                                                    case 'N':
        case '\\':
            pc = "\\";
                                                                                         if ((d == 'f') && (!pc))
             if ((c = getc(input)) == EOF)
            break;
if (c == '\n')
                                                                                             ++pc;
nf = *(p + 1) += ('j' - 'f');
                 putc("\\", output);
                                                                                         break:
             (
                                                                                    case '5':
                                                                                    Case 's':
                 putc(1 = c, output);
                 break;
                                                                                         if ((d == 'p') && (!pc))
            }
        case '\n':
                                                                                             ++pc:
            if (1 = ((pc == '\n') | af | ce))
                                                                                             ++sp;
                 putc(1 = '\n', output);
                                                                                         break;
                 if (ce)
                     -ce;
            }
                                                                                1f (1zz)
            alae
                                                                                    zz = 1;
                                                                                if (ce)
                 pc = c;
                                                                                    ce - +zz;
                if (((c = getc(input)) == EOF) ||
(c == '\n') || (c == '.'))
                                                                                if (ep)
                                                                                    while (zz--)
                     putc(1 = '\n', output);
                                                                                        putc('\m', output);
                                                                                alse
                     putc(1 = ' ', output);
                                                                                {
                 if (c != EOF)
                                                                                    putc(',', output);
                                                                                    fpute(etring, output);
                     ungetc(c, input);
                     c = pc;
                                                                                pc = 1 = '\a';
                                                                           c = '\n';
            break:
                                                                           break;
```

# OS-9 User Notes

Peter Dibble 19 Fountain Street Rochester, NY 14620

A Top-Level Menu

I use my computer for many things and I have a rats' nest of directories on my disk to prove it. Some of the things I work on most often are down six or more levels in the directory tree. I get tired of typing commands like:

OS9: chd /h0/source/tools/txt/doc just to get to the directory where the documentation I'm working on is stored.

Last summer I spent most of my time working on one big software project. I moved around in one small branch of my directory structure. After a few weeks I got tired of typing a long CHD command to get to that branch every time I logged on. I realized that I could put the directory into the Password file as my logon directory. It worked fine, saving me some time and lots of annoyance over the summer.

During the school year my activities are not so limited. I log onto the department's computers; I write these columns; I work on things that may turn into books; I develop software; I do accounting, write letters, and never seem to use the same directories two days in a row. On top of that I have a wife who sometimes shares my computer. She certainly doesn't know where all the treasure is buried.

Since moving to the correct directory and invoking the right program is repetitive detail work, it is a suitable task for a computer (not a human). I wrote a program. I call it Menu because it lets me present the user (me usually) with a menu that allows him to make selections limited only by my creativity when I write the menu control file. Menu will stay around under the user like a personal ayago module.

The menu program is simple. Menu doesn't know anything about formatting screens except that a carriage return moves the cursor to a new line. It doesn't know anything about OS-9 commands except that the "system" function invokes them.

I got tired of typing a long CHO command to get to that branch every time I logged on.

I realized that I could put the directory into the password file as my logon directory....
It worked fine....

Menu is controlled by a file. The first part of the control file is displayed on the screen. I put the menu, a prompt, and lots of screen formatting codes in that part of my control files. The display part of the menu is terminated by a line containing just three dollars signs, \$\$\$. The second part of the control file contains commands. Each line starts with a single character selector which is followed by a shell command. If the user types the selector for a line, Menu will run the shell command then go back and display the menu again.

It is important that Menu rediaplays the menu and waits for another selection after a command completes, It means that Menu stays around to help you when you finish your task. (It also means that Menu ties up some memory.)

One selector character is special. If there is a command line for the character "q", Menu will exit when it completes that command.

The command linea in the control file are limited to eighty characters each. This is a limitation of the system function, but it isn't an important problem. If you want a menu selection to do something too complicated for a short command line, invoke shell on a file with a shell script in it. If you really want to get fancy, menu will work as a hierarchical menu system. Each selection that points to another menu gets a command line like:

KMP Knuth Morris Pratt algorithm really shines....

Boyer Moore algorithm gets a little carried away....

A simpler algorithm that works almost as well as Boyer Moore and has less overhead is the mismatched character algorithm....

menu Special.Menu.c7 When you quit from a menu you pop back to the menu that called it.

My current menu files are so full of ANSI control acquences for changing attributes and drawing boxes that they don't make easy reading, but here's any early example that reads pretty well.

[{2J

#### "[[4mMain Menu"[[0m

^[[45;8 p ^[[7mt^[[Om ^[[7ml^[[Om	Enter text Write letters
^[[7mp^[[0m	Lookup phone numbers and
addresses	
^[[7mr^{[0m	Logon to a remote system
^{[7ms^[[0m	Simple logon (nothing special)
~[[7mq~[{Om	Quit

Make a selection: \$\$\$ tchd /h0/CATH/TEXT; da; \* atart dynastar lchd /h0/CATH/LETTERS; ds; \* start dynastar pchd /h0/PEOPLE; \* don't atart anything but a ahell rdt; \* run my terminal program schd /h0; qecho; echo Logging off

Notice that the selections are t, 1, p, r, s, and q. Any other selection will draw an error message and another chance. The length of time for which the error message will be displayed is determined by the SLEEPTICKS constant in the program. It is set to show for a nice interval on my Level Two system. On a Level One system (with its slower tick rate) you should make that constant smaller, or you'll see the error message until you are very sick of it.

A good place to run the Menu program from is the Password (or startup) file. In the password file, use Menu as the initial program.

I have been surprised by Menu. It does a lot to make 0S-9 easier to use. I expected it to be a shorthand way for me to get around when I logon. I think it may actually prove to be an easy "friendly front end" for 0S-9.

There are some changes you might want to make to Menu. The main ones are to set things up so Menu will ignore interrupts and EOF. I didn't do that because I fool with the program a lot and want to be able to kill it easily.

#### Fast C Functions Continued

A few months ago I presented assembly language versions of the basic functions in Microware C's string handling library. I argued that the most effective use of assembly language was in libraries and operating aystems. I left findstr and findnatr out of the set of functions because they are hard to do right. Microware seems to agree with me; they note in the C manual that the algorithm they used is not the most efficient. The standard (not easy) string matching algorithms are called the Knuth Morris Pratt Algorithm and the Boyer Moore Algorithm. An even flashier algorithm was invented by one of my professors, Joel Seiferas. The problem with the fancy algorithms is that they have a high overhead. For simple jobs they aren't worth using.

Lets say we're looking for a pattern in a string called data. The simple way to match strings is to take the pattern and compare it against substrings of data until you find a match or reach the end of data. I'd guesa that Microware C'a library findstr function works that way. If the pattern is short, unrepetitive, or unlike the data string this is not a bad way to do it. We run into trouble when these conditions aren't met.

Take the following (exaggerated) example: The pattern is "abababab" and the data string is "abababab...ababbabab". You can see that the pattern will match the data string at the fifth to last position it will try. Each time it compares the pattern to a substring of the data string the aimple method will compare "abababab" to "abababab" before it finds "b" not equal to "a".

The trick in the Knuth Morris Pratt (KMP) algorithm is that in this example it would note that if the final "b" meets an "a" we reject at the position we were checking, move over two and restart the matching operation looking for the second to last "b" in the pattern. The "abababa" that we've already looked at doesn't have to be checked again. Since this algorithm never bas to back up and check a character from the data string again it is particularly nice for doing things like searching a file for a long string.

The KMP algorithm really shines when the pattern is long and repetitive. The repetition in the pattern doesn't have to be complicated. A pattern with a hundred blanks at the beginning is a fine example of a repetitive pattern. If the beginning of the pattern doesn't match often, the algorithm doesn't get a chance to use its power often. Since most searches aren't for long repetitive strings KMP searching isn't generally the beet way to search. Still, we can't write KMP off that easily. If we get fancy and permit things like wild cards in the pattern, KMP-type algorithms need to be looked at again.

The Boyer Moore Algorithm is based on the idea that looking at the pattern backwards will often let you jump through the data string quickly. If the pattern was "abb" and the data was "abcbebababba" comparing the third byte of the pattern with the third byte of the data would show that the pattern doesn't match at position one. In fact, since "c" doesn't appear anywhere in the pattern, we can rule out matches at positions one, two, and three.

The Boyer Moore algorithm gets a little carried away when it is preprocessing the pattern. A simpler algorithm that works almost as well as Boyer Moore but has less overhead is the mismatched character algorithm. I have included C code for it with this column. I would have given you assembly language instead, but the algorithm is hardly easy to see in C. In assembler it

would be almost impenetrable (also long). Try converting it to assembly language yourself or petition Don W. for it. I have suggested to him that my assembly language functions might make a good disk for him to sell.

The miswatched character algorithm starts comparing at the right side of the pattern and the apot in the data string where the pattern would end. It compares toward the left until it reaches the beginning of the pattern (Match!) or a mismatch. When it gets to a mismatch it looks at the character after where it started in the data string. It chooses a new starting point in the data string which would let that character fit into the pattern. (If it could fit in several apots it picks the first apot. If it doesn't appear in pattern it jumps by the length of the pattern plus one.) The algorithm loops until it finds a match or runs out of data string.

If the data atring is short the simple algorithm is fastest because of the setup time for the other methode. The mismatched character algorithm is good when the data atring has lots of different characters in it and the pattern is more than two or three characters long.

```
1 Binclude (stdio.h)
    2 Bisclude (sqstat.b)
    4 fdefine TRE 1
    5 Odefine FALSE 0
    6 Adefine LINESIZE 133
    7 Adefine SLEEPIICKS LOG
    8 Mostine EMDF1A6 "454\a"
    9 Udefine ESCAPE CODE 'q'
   11 static direct char #MenuFHame="/HB/Startup.Menu":
   12 static direct char c;
   13 static direct file offile:
   14 static struct sqbuf Options, OldOptions;
   15
   16 main(aroc. argy)
   17
         int arge:
  18
          char stargyt
   19
   28
              char line(LIMESIZE):
  21
              register char optr;
   22
   23
              setbuf(stdin, HULL);
  24
   25
              iffarge 3 51
  26
                 KenufName = argy(1);
   27
              getstat(5, 8, EOptions);
   28
              _strass(601dOptions, &Options, sizeof Options);
  29
              Options, sq pause = 0;
   30
              /* Here we could sess with
   31
                 sq.oofch, sq.pach, sq.kbich, and sq.kbach
  32
                  if we wanted to prevent anyone from slipping
   u
                 out of the senu by sistake
   34
  35
              white (TRUE) (
   36
                 ifffffile = fopen(MenufKane, "r")) == M(81)(
  37
                     fprintfistderr, "Menc file Is won't open. Error ld\n", er
rno):
  3.9
                     enit (0):
  39
                 dile(TRVE)(
  48
                     setstat(0, 0, 10ptions);
  41
  42
                     while(fgets()ise, LINES[]E, NFile) != MALL){
  43
                         if(strempt)ine, ENDFLAGE == 8)
  44
                             breaks
                         /4 clear the CR off the line 4/
  45
  46
                         foriptr = lime; optr && (optr != '\n'); ooptr);
  47
                          *ptr * '\0';
                         printf("\nls", linel;
  48
  49
```

```
c = metchar();
                    while(fgets(line, LINESIZE, NFile) != MULL)
51
                       ifteline == c){
                            fclose(tfile):
53
                           setstat (8. 8, 101d9ptions);
54
                            system(line+1);
                           break:
                   ific as ESCAPE CODE)( /4 escape 4/
59
                       exit (B):
60
                   iffc != Pline) (
62
                       printf("\aDption % not defined. Try Aqain\a", c);
                       tsleep (SLEEPTICKS);
64
                       remind (Wile):
                       continue; /# radisplay #/
44
                   break; /* back to reopen the menu file */
67
               ) /4 end while TRUE e/
69
           ) /f end outer shile TRUE s/
78
           exit | 61:
 1 #include (stdio.h)
 2
 3 fainitskip(pat, skip)
 4 char spats
     int skip[256];
     (
         int i,j?
 7
         register int tiptra
 B
         i = strlen(pat);
18
11
         for()=0, iptr = skip; j(256;++j)
             eiptree = i;
12
13
         for (i -- ; epat; ++pat, i--)
14
             stiplopat1 = i;
         returns
15
   )
15
17
19 findstr(pos. str. pat)
   int pos;
19
28
    char estr, spat;
21
22
         int length, slength, last;
23
         int strptr,patptr;
24
         int stip[256];
25
26
         fsinitskipipat, skip); /+ Initialize the stip array +/
27
         str = str + lpos - (); /# Skip to offset pos in str #/
28
         length = strlen(pat);
29
         last = length - 1:
30
         slength = strlen(str):
31
         strptr = patptr = length - 1;
32
33
34
             iffstristrptr] == patipatpfr]){
                 /m matched a character e/
35
34
                 strptr--:
37
                 palptr --:
78
             lelse(
39
                 /# mismatch #/
                 strptr += length - patptr + 1; /*point strptr one to the
41
                                                   right of where it start for
42
                                                   this pass +/
43
                 patptr = last; /s Hop back to the right end of pat */
44
45
                 iffstiplstristrptrl3 > length - patptr + 1)
46
                      strptr += skiplstr(strptrll - (length-patptr+l);
47
48
         ) while([patptr)=8) && (strptr(=slength));
49
         ifipatptr ( B)
50
             return strptr+2;
51
         else
57
             return 8;
57
    3
```

# **QPL**

Jim Loe, CPU - Compiler Products Unlimited, Inc.

QPL - A Bold Step to Very High Level Language

This is the first in a series of articles about a Vary High Level Language named QPL. It is available from Compiler Products Unlimited for systems running FLEX.

Because QPL is a very-high-level language, it is very different from most popular languages in use on FLEX systems. Other very-high-level languages which you may have heard of are Liap, Snobol4, Easytrieve, and Prolog. Learning a new language involves some effort; however the payoff is the ability to produce completed programs much faster than in other languages.

Two basic differences between QPL and Pascal-type languages are convenience and power. Convenience is a relative measure of bow easy it is to do something in a language. For example, not being able to address an array with a real number is inconvenient.

Language power is being able to do a lot with few atatements. For example, being able to copy array DAYS to array APPOINTMENTS by an assignment statement APPOINTMENTS = DAYS is more powerful than having to write a loop to do it.

The effect of having a powerful, convenient language is three fold; programs get written much faater, and the user perceived quality of the programs is higher, because better tools produce better results. While the tools / result-quality is difficult to quantify, an example can illustrate it; paint two car fenders, the first one with a Q-tip and a can of paint, and second one with a apray gun. The third effect is that a more powerful tool gives you the confidence to do more complex programs.

Power and convenience are obtained in QPL by generality and simplicity. An example of generality is that in QPL, an array may contain a mixture of basic data types, and it may be addressed by real numbers (real numbers are the only kind in QPL). Generality promotes aclutions which have the same 'shape' as the problem. For example, write a program which makes a list of words used in text file, and records the number of times each is used. In QPL the program can contain a two-dimension array which bas the words found in the file, and the number of times each word was found. To do this in other languages would require two arrays, one for the words, and another for the number of times used.

Because QPL arrays can contain mixed data types, they can do the job of Pascal records. In fact, since a QPL array element can contain any type of data of any size, it can do a bigger job than records. This demonstrates bow generality in QPL features allows simplicity in the language.

QPL DESCRIBED:

QPL consists of two major parts; a relatively conventional group of abilities for doing arithmetic, making comparisons, and conditional branching and looping. The second major part is a group of abilities

for creating patterns and doing pattern matching. The conventional abilities are provided in slightly unconventional ways, which produces some of the power advantage. The real power in the language comes in the pattern-processing functions.

The first group of abilities is compatible with 'linear' thought proceases and is the most conventional part of QPL. We will discuss this group of features first.

#### INPUT and OUTPUT:

QPL has three pre-defined variables: INPUT, OUTPUT, and NULL. The variable OUTPUT is used to cause aomething to be printed on the console. Thus the statement:

OUTPUT = "Hello world"

will print 'Hello world' on your terminal. The statement

OUTPUT = 123.5 + 3.1

will print 126.6 on your terminal. Thus we see that anything assigned to OUTPUT will be printed out. OUTPUT can also be used like any other variable. For instance,

OUTPUT = OUTPUT + 1

will print 127.6 if executed after the previous statement.

The variable INPUT is a signal to the compiler to get a string from the terminal keyboard. The statement

#### SENTENCE - INPUT

will cause the compiler to get a line of text from the keyboard (terminated by carriage return).

There is no limit to the size of string which can be assigned to the variable SENTENCE (or to any other variable), and there is no limit to the size of string that INPUT can get. This 'no limits' approach is central to QPL and is one of the reasons for high productivity. There is seldom a need to concoct program tricks to bypass limits imposed by the language.

There is one limit no language can escape, the size of available memory, and this limits the size of all data items.

NULL is just a zero-length string, which is often a handy initial value to assign to variables. It is also tha default value of all variables. NULL can be used in string operations, but it cannot be used in number operations (produces error message).

USER VARIABLES:

User variables require no explicit declaration, except for arrays which must be named and sized. Unlike other languages which requires arrays to be declared with fixed sizes, QPL arrays may have variable size, determined at run time. All variables, including array elements, can hold any value such as a number, string, or a pattern, of any size.

#### NUMBERS:

Numbers are strings which have only numeric characters, including decimal point. Numbers are accepted in INPUT statements, or bard coded in the

program, in either of two formats: decimal and exponential. Example decimal numbers are 12, 99.67. 1234567800032030301202130.0272387. Note that numbers may have a large number of significant digits. All digits are processed by the arithmetic routines, producing EXACT RESULTS. There is no rounding or truncation. Exponential numbers consist of a number followed by 'E', followed by the power of 10 exponent. An example exponential number is 123E3450. Numbers have a range from 10 exponent 32000 to 10 exponent -32000. In exponential format numbers, only the digits to the left of the 'E' are significant in arithmetic functions. This fact allows programmer control of number precision independent of number value. Two numbers with the same value but different precision are 50E4 and 500000. The arithmetic functions process 50E4 much more quickly than 500000, and produce results with lower precision.

#### ARITHMETIC:

QPL arithmetic looks fairly conventional, as the calculation of the weight of an aluminum atom in the example below shows:

ALUMINUM = 26.97 / 6.023E23

Note that there is a apace on either aide of the division operator '/'. The apace is not just for clarity, it is required for all two-operand operators. The two-operand arithmetic operators are /, \*, +, -, and they have the conventional meanings. The only they have the conventional meaninga. single-operand arithmetic operator is negation, and it must not have a space between it and its operand. An example of negation is as follows:

SAM - -SAM

Numbers can be output (printed) in two formats, decimal and exponential. Selection of the format is done by setting the EXPO flag through a call to the function EXPO.

EXPO(1) -- seta for exponential output EXPO(0) -- seta for decimal output NUMBER PRECISION:

Because the arithmetic ayatem produces exact results, it is possible to create numbers which are unwieldy. An example of this is as follows:

SAM - 1E500 + 1 This assigns to SAM the number 1000000(499 zeros)00000001. Even if we set the EXPO(1) switch, the number will be printed with all 499 zeros, and the final 1, because this is the only way to express it. In other words, EXPO(1) does not help for numbers which have a large number of aignigficant digits. We can reduce the precision of a number by using the APPROX function: APPROX(SAM,2)

This will truncate the precision of SAM to about 2 digits, allowing it to be printed as 100E498, if EXPO(1) has been set.

Thus QPL's arithmetic system can produce exact results without rounding errors for business applications. It can also produce very high-precision results for scientific work, with truncation explicitly controlled by the programmer.

COMPARTSON:

Comparison in QPL is done by comparison functions with names like LE, CT, LT. There are 8 total (2 lexical) and are used as follows:

IS - LT(COUNT, 3)

In the statement above, the function LT compares the value of COUNT with 3. If COUNT is less than 3, the function LT returns a value of 1, which gets assigned to IS. Otherwise, it returns 0. LT also sets a global success / fail flag which can be used to cause branching. While these comparison functions may seem aimilar to the comparison operators .LE., .LT., etc of Fortran, the difference is that in Fortran .LE. is an operator, and does not return a value, but seta an internal pass / fail flag, as part of an IF statement. BRANCHING:

To do branching and looping, QPL uses conditional and unconditional GOTO statements which come in three types:

:S(HERE) - this is a success goto to 'HERE'

:F(THERE) -- this is a fail goto to 'THERE' :(YONDER) -- unconditional goto to 'YONDER'

In addition, there are two combined forms which look like this

:S(HERE)F(THERE) - if aucceaa goto HERE, else goto THERE

:F(THERE)S(HERE)

#### LABELS:

Labels are the places to which goto statements transfer control. They must begin in the first column and must begin with A-2.

COMPARISON AND BRANCH:

A complete comparison and branch statement looks like this

LT(COUNT, 3) :S(THERE)

If the value of COUNT is less than 3, the program will jump (goto) the label 'THERE'. Note that we did not use the returned value from LT in the above example.

The above example can be modified by the inclusion of the name indirection operator '\$', so that execution will goto whatever THERE contains. In this case, the code would look like

LT(COUNT,3) :S(\$THERE)

A use for this line of code would be to have a program read in a label to goto from a text file. This technique can save significant amounts of code which would be required as 'case' statements in other languages. If the goto label does not exist, the program aborts with an error message, it does not jump into the 'garbage can'.

The fact that comparison functions return i or 0 can be used to perform complex logic in little code. For example, we can test to see if P is not 1, 3, 5, 7, or 8 by the following code:

NO = NE(P,1) + NE(P,3) + NE(P,5) + NE(P,7) + NE(P,8)

If P aatisfys all 5 conditions, the value of NO will be

#### INDIRECTION:

The name-indirection operator is the dollar sign '\$'. It is written without any apace between it and ita operand. The function of indirection is to get the value of its operand. For example, in the program below

SAM = 123 BOB - "SAM" OUTPUT = BOB OUTPUT - SBOB

line 3 will print SAM, because QPL dereferences the right aide by one level just as almost all languages do. Line 4 will print 123, because the indirection operator forces an extra level of dereferencing (dereferencing value replacement). Indirection is useful for chaining together related data. There is no limit on the level of indirection, except that it wust be valid, or an error measage is produced.

#### ARRAYS:

QPL arrays are different from arrays in most languages. Besides the 'hold anything' ability, QPL arrays are created at run time and their \$12e can be determined at run time. You can have a QPL program read FLEX Memend, and size arrays based on apace available. A further advantage of QPL strays has to do with the fact that like all data items in QPL, arrays are allocated apace as needed. What this means is that a large array can be declared without taking up a lot of memory apace. Only when data is written into the array will apace be allocated. QPL arrays do another apace saving trick when array elements are assigned the same value. The trick is to only install one copy of the value in memory, and set pointers to that value in duplicate entrys.

As mentioned earlier, QPL arrays can do the job of named records. In named-record access, field names are used to help program readability. We can access QPL array elements by name also, by defining names having numeric values. An example is shown below:

ARRAY(CALENDAR, 12,31)

JAN = 0

FEB - 1

HAR . 2

CALENDAR(FEB, 12> = "Lincoln'a birthday"

#### STRING CONCATENATION:

The concatenation operator is the ampersand '&'. It is a two-operand operator, so it must have a space on either side. To concatenate a string and a number we would write

RESULT - NAME & AGE

Assuming that AGE was a number, it will be converted to a string and appended to NAME, and the resulting name and age atring assigned to RESULT.

Numbers can also be concatenated to form new numbers. For example

DOZEN - 12

OUTPUT - (DOZEN & DOZEN) + 5

will print 1217.

Concatenation is also used in forming very powerful patterns, and this will be discussed in the next installment.

This first article gives you a brief sugmary of the first 5 chapters of the QPL language manual. It covers those QPL features which are aimilar to other high-level languages. Even in these basic features, QPL provides extra power, in ways which are easy to apply.

The next article will cover pattern processing, which consists of pattern generation by use of alternation and concatenation operators, and the use of apecial patterns. These features are similar to pattern matching functions found in the Snobol4 language; however they have added power and are much easier to use.

# A High Performance System Using the MC68020

by



MOTOROLA INC.

Dr. David McCartney
Paul F. Groepler

65

6501 William Cannon Dr. W. Austin, Tx. 78735-8598

#### Introduction

a High performance processor system demands a very high performance contral processor as part of its design. The new MC68020 32-bit microprocessor from Motorola is such a device. This article will discuss the Main festures of this new advanced microprocessor and how a system is designed using it. The interface to memory and peripherale is described along with real-time support via interrupts. The concepts discussed are then integrated to produce a design for a typical minimum system consisting of central processor, memory and

#### MC68020 Features

The MC68020 is the latest member of the M68000 family of processors and peripherals. The design of the basic 68000 processor which was introduced in 1979 has been greatly enhanced and extended to produce the new MC68020, which is the first true 32-bit microprocessor on the market. The new MC68020 32-bit processor is object code compatible with all of the earlier processors in the M68000 family and contains many new additional features shich greatly enhance the overall performance of the processor. The features available to users of the new MC68020 processor consist of the following: -

- a) Virtual Namory / Machine SupPort
- b) Sixteen 32-bit General Purpose Data and Address Registers
- c) Two 32-bit Supervisor Stack Pointers
- d) 32-bit Program Counter
- el Five Special Purpose Control Registere
- f) 4 Digabyte linear direct addressing range
- g) 10 Basic Addressing Hodes
- b) Hemory Happed 1/0
- 1) Coprocessor Interface
- j) High Performance On-Chip Instrction Coche
- k) Operations on Seven different data types
- 1) Complete support for a General Purpose Coprocessor Interface

am shown in Fig 1, the user level programming model for the MC68020 is identical to that of the other M68000 family processors and consists of 16 32-bit general purpose registers, a 32-bit program counter, a 16-bit status register, and a 32-bit user stack pointer register. Fig 2 shows the additional features available to programs running in the Supervisor level. This includes a 32-bit Vector Base Register, which allows the processor to have its 1K byte vector table relocated anywhere within the 4 Gigabyte linear address space. Two alternate function registers to allow supervisor code to access any data space. Two 32-bit registers to control the operation of an on-chip cache. Finally, two separate 32-bit supervisor stack pointers to allow the separation of intercept and task related exception conditions.

Interfacing to memory devices and peripherals is a simple matter with

the MC68020 because the processor is designed to use a technique known as Oynamic Bus Sizing. This concept allows the MC68020 to use either an 8 bit, 16 bit or 32 bit data bus to interface to memory and peripheral devices. The processor can dynamically change the size of its interface data bus on every bus cycle to bandle the different sized interface ports. The interface circuitry designed into the MC68020 to cope with the dynamic gus sizing also allows the processor to read operands from any byte boundary in the addressing range of the processor. this feature, known as Operand Misalignment, means that the MC68020 processor will automatically generate the appropriate number of bus cycles to perform an operand transfer. The number of bus cycles generated depends on how the operand is aligned in memory and also on the size of the interface port's data bus.

One of the new features on the MC68020 which increases the performance compared to the MC68000 is the addition of an on-chip cache memory. This is a block of very fast memory which is implemented on the same silicon as the processor and is used to temporarily store all the instruction words prefetched by the processor. This means that when the processor executes a looping branch instruction, it will probably then find that all of the subsequent instructions are stored in the on-chip cache. The MC68020 can therfore execute directly from the cache at a faster rate than if it had to refetch all the instruction words from external memory.

All of the above features and concepts have been described in great detail by MacGregor et al (1) and therfore this article will not attempt to re-iterate this information. Instead it will concentrate on the application of the MC68020 in a system configuration.

#### Design Considerations

As already discussed, the MC68020 is a very high performance microprocessor which has 4 to 5 times the power of an MC68000. To achieve the maximum performance from the MC68020, care must be used when designing a complete system, so that all bus cycles are performed in minimum time. The MC68020 is designed to perform a minimum 3 clock but read or write cycle and therfore the memory access time should be considered in the attempt to design the system for year wait atere operation. Considering the timing figures given in the MC68020 User's Menual (2) it can be seen that for worst case using a 15.67 Mhr clock aignal, there is approx 90ns from when the address strobe is asserted by the processor to when data will be letched internally by the processor. Allowing approximately 20 ns for address decode time. there are 70 ns left for memory access time. This implies that a zero wait state system running at 16.67 Mhz can be designed with memory devices having an access time of 70 ns of better. Memory devices with slightly longer access times could also be used by amploying faster logic in the address decode eystem and by making use of the External Cycle Start (ECS\*) eignal available on the MC68020. The The BCS\* signal appears during State 0 of every bus cycle and therfore can be used to initiate the address decode logic before the address strobe is asserted by the processor. This allows for slightly slower memories to be used and yet still achieve the target of zero waitatata operation.

The diagram in Fig 3 shows how the performance of the M68000 family processors is related to the memory access time. The highest performance is achieved when any of the processors are designed to run with zero weit-states. As the memory access time is increased to the point where wait-states are introduced into the system, the overall per-

formance of the processor drops as a stepwise function. The MC68020 as shown in the diagram has the highest performance when operated at 16.67 Mhz with zero wait-states. When one wait-state is incorporated into the system, there is a dramatic fall-off in performance of the MC68020. This drop in performance is equivelent to losing the power of an 8 Mhz MC68000 from the total system design.

Since the number of hus cycles generated by the processor for each operand transfer is related to the size of the interface port and the way that the date is eligned in memory, these factors influence the perfromance of the processor. Hence the diagram of Fig 3 for the NC68020 shows a difference between the best case timings and the average worat case timings. The highest performance is achieved by the NC68020 running code at 16.67 Mbz and having all the data values properly aligned to avoid the need for multiple bus cycles.

#### Memory Interface

The previous section mentioned how the MC68020 32-bit microprocessor is capable of interfacing to memory or peripheral devices via either an 8. 16 or 32-bit date bue. The dynamic bue sixing capabilities designed into the microprosessor will automatically generate the required number of bus cycles needed to complete the operand transfer. Thus the highest performance from an MC68020 system is achieved when the system is designed to use a 32-bit interface bus. This is because internally the MC68020 microprocessor always assumes that it is connected vis a 32-bit data bue to the system memory and the processor begins an operand transfer by attempting to transfer 32-bits of information. During the first bus cycle of the operand transfer the processor indicates that it is attempting a 32-bit transfer by setting the appropriate code on the SIZO and SIZI output pins. Depending which bandebake cods is given, the processor will either move on to the next operand transfer if it received a 32-bit handshake or generate generate extra bus cycles in order to complete the operand transfer if an 8 or 16 bit hundshake was received. If a 16-bit interface is used in a eystem design the processor will generate twice as many bys cycles to transfer a block of 32-bit operands and if an 8-bit bue is used, there will be four times the number of bus cycles Generated.

In a system design most activity will occur in the RAM aree of memory. Therfore, it makes sense to design the RAN section of the mamory to use a 32-bit interface bus. The processor can then read and write up to 32-bits of information during each hus cycle which leads to a very high-performance system. Most large scale systems use the ROM section of the system memory to contain either a low level monitor program or a small bootstrap lander program which is capable of coing out to some form of mass storage device and loading a more complex program such as an operating aystem into the system RAM. Since the ROM code is usually not required very often by the processor, the evatem designer must decide what size of interface bus to implement. of the commonly used evailable ROMs and EPROMs are organized as 8-bit wide data bue. For more complex systems or higher performance, a 16hit bus may be used with the slight dissdyanteds to the system programmer that all the code which will eventually be put in the NOM or EPROM must be 'split' into separate sections containing odd bytes and even bytes. The highest performance is achieved using a 32-bit interface bus where the code must be 'split' into four separate sections to allows four ROMs or EPROMS to be produced.

#### Dynamic Bus Sizing

The introduction of dynamic bus eising opens up a choice to the MC68020 system designer. Now, when interfacing 8 and 16-bit peripherals, the designer may choose between a 'pseudo' 32-bit vs. a 'true' 8 or 16-bit interface prot as shown in Fig 4. There are advantages and dissoventages to both methods.

One choice, interfacing to an 8-bit peripheral with a true 6-bit port allows the programmer to have a software interface to the peripheral via 32-bit wide read and write instructions. The processor and the external berdware automatically handle the tesk of dynamically sixing the bus to transfer 32 bits of data across the actual 8-bit port. The additional bus cycles generated by the processor to transfer the data are transparent to the programmer, which also allows for fewer lines of code (i.e. one MOVE.L instruction instead of four MOVE.B instructions). This method therfore frees the programmer, but requires external hardware to generate the appropriate DSACK\* enc. ad bandshake.

The second choice, 'pseudo' 32-bit port interfacing, is exactly the opposite. With this method, the system designer has chosen to dissallow mis-sized bue transfers. The ex luded dynamic bus sixing circuitry now forces the programmer to interface with the 8-bit peripheral using 8-bit read and write instructions exclusively (i.e. NOVE.8). The deleted herdware from the DSACK generation logic leads to a smaller system chip count and more board space but, causes the programmer to write an increased number of repetitious instructions. Using this method, the peripheral would give a 32-bit port handshake to the processor similar to the memory handshake. The programmer would need to ensure that all data transfers appeared on the proper section of the data bus by generating type appropriate addresses for the peripheral registers.

#### Generation of Data Strobes

Dynamic bus sixing on the MC68020 requires externel herdware to generate the correct data strobes which are often used to enable buffers on the data bus. This is necessary, because the MC68020 drives all sections of the data bus on a write transfer since the processor does not know initially what width of interface port is being used. The hardware designer must ensure that the appropriate section of the data bus is used by eitther using the generated data strobes in the chip select logic or by using external tri-state bufers on the data bus which are enabled by the generated data strobes.

The logic provided to generate the proper date strobes does not require a large amount of circuitry. One method, shown in Fig 5, can be implemented using a single 24 pin 18-input, 4-output AMD-OR-CHVERT logic erray. This logic array uses as imputs the two least significant address lines and the size information from the processor along with a signal from the decode logic indicating the interface port width. The outputs from this logic array are four separate active low data strobes which can be either be fed back to the decode logic to generate appropriate chip selects, or they can be used to enable tri-state buffers on the system data bus.

The example shows in Fig 5 is for a typical MC68020 processor based system. PALe or FPLAs are suggested by the authors for quick, minimal system designe, but for higher speeds or unique system designe, they can be replaced by a discrete logic implementation such as that about in Fig 6. This shows that the data strobe generation logic is

constructed using three 74L854 3--2-1 input AMD-OR-INVERT gates, one 74L832 quadruple 2 input oR gate, one 74L811 triple 3 input AMD gate and one 74L804 hex invertex. Faster TTL families can be substituted if a faster data strobe select is needed in a perticular system design.

#### Interrupt Hendling

The interrupt handling capabilities of the MC68020 32-bit microprocessor are similar to those of the other processors in the M68000 family. The processor chip contains three input signal pins labelled as IFLO-IPL2. External hardware is used to set up an encoded interrupt level on these three input pins. The three pins allow 8 different encodings where a code of zero indicates an interrupt level zero, which indicates no interrupt. The other seven Dossible encodings are used to indicate intercupt levels 1 to 7. When the processor reseives as encoded interrupt on these three input pine, it internelly compares the incoming level of intertupt with the current level of the interrupt mask - a three bit mack which is held in the processor status register. If the incoming interrupt level is lower than or equal to the ourrent mask level then the processor ignores the interrupt. On the other hand, if the incoming level is higher than the current mack level, the processor internally flags the interrupt as pending and signals the fact via the IPEND output signal. As the processor reaches an instruction execution boundary, it checks for a pending Interrupt Acknowleds (IACK) bus cycle. The IACK cycle begins like a normal bus cycle but the function code output signals are all set to one to indicate CFU address space and the address bus is set indicate an interrupt acknowledge cycle. This bus cycle can be terminated in one of three ways:

- a) By the external bardware giving a normal DSACK handsbake
- b) By the external hardware senerting the Autovector (AVBC) input
- c) By the external hardware asserting the Bue error (BERR) input

  If the normal DSACK bandahake is given, the processor letches the data
  on the lowest byte of the interfess port and uses this 8-bit data as
  a vector number. If the AVEC input is asserted, the processor internally generates the vector number for the autovector related to the
  incoming interrupt level. The final option of the BERR handahake
  forces the processor to internally generate the vector number for the
  spurious interrupt vector. Once the vector number has been generated,
  the processor saves the exception vector offset, program counter, and
  status register on the active supervisor stack and then uses the vector
  number to go out to the vector table and fatch the 32-bit address'
  which is the start address of the exception handling routing.

The MC68020 does not contain the synchronous 6600 type bus interface eignals found on the earlier processors of the M68000 family, therfore the MC68020 can bandle auto-vectored interrupts as fast as normal vectored interrupts. This means that the hardware designer can 'bang' two different interrupt sources on each interrupt level without the need for additional circuitry. One of these sources would generate a vector number during an IACK cycle and the other source would force the processor to autovector. Hence using this technique it is possible to directly support up to 14 external intercupt sources without the need for a large amount of extra priority encoding logic.

#### Typical Minimum System

By integrating all of the features described in the previous sections,

it is possible to design a typical MC68020 processor based minimum system such as that shown in Fig 7.

In this minimum system both the RAM and ROM memory are implemented as 32-bit wide memory and use the full width of the data bus for operand transfers. The I/O devices are normally only secessed by the prosessor very infrequently and are therfore designed to use a simple 8-bit wide data bus interface.

The data buffer control logic ensures that the relevant portion(s) of the data bus to the memory and peripheral devices are enabled during every bus cycle initiated by the process. This control logic uses address lines AO and Al and the size signals SIZO and SIX1 along with the knowledge of which port eize is being used with which portions of the memory map to perform its function. It may be implemented by a PAL or discrete logic se previously described.

The bus bandshake logic develops the appropriate DSACK encodings to give to the processor on each bus cycle and also contains the bus error timeout logic. This logic also receives an input from the interrupt logic to prompt it to generate the appropriate bandshake for an Interrupt Acknowledge cycle.

The address decode logic is split into two sections. The first section generates the chip select inputs for all of the mamory and I/O devices. The second section decodes CPU address space accesses and developes selects for breakpoint instructions. MACU accesses, Coprocessor accesses and Interupt Acknowledge cycles. These generated chip selects could also be used by the bus handsbake and buffer control logic to generate the proper DSACK encoding and control the buffers on the data bue.

The interrupt logic takes inputs from all the interrupt sources in the system and generates the encoded three bit interrupt level input to the processor. When the MC68020 runs the Interrupt Acknowledge cycle, this logic also prompts the bue handshake logic to generate either an encoded DSACK. AVEC or SERR handshake.

In the typical minimum system shown in the diagram, the RAM memory is implemented using fast static RAM devices for maximum performance. If a lower performance is acceptable, then dynamic RAM devices could be used in the design. This would require an additional block of circuitry to bendle the dynamic RAM refresh requirements which would appear as an additional section in the block diagram of the minimum system.

#### Conclusions

It has been shown the MC68020 32-bit microprocessor sllows for vary easy system design because of its simple interface to memory etc.

The Dynamic Bus Siring capabilities even allows the processor to interface with existing memory and I/O systems which may only use an 8 or 16-bit wide interface bus. These features, coupled with the eoftware compatibility of the MC6820 with the other processors of the MC68000 family, allow for very high performance processor systems to be quickly developed.

#### References

- MacGregor, D. Wothersole, D. and Moyer, B. The Motorola MC68020 IEEE Micro Aug 1984 pl01-118
- 2. Motorols MC68020 32-bit Microprocessor User'e Manual
  Prantice-Hall 1984

#### List of Figures

- Fig 1. User level Programming Model
- Fig 2. Additional Teatures available to Supervisor Programs
- Fig 3. M68000 Processor Family Performance Details
- Fig 4. Interface Fort Alignment
- Pig 5. Data Strobe Generation PAL Implementation
- Fig 6. Data Strobe Generation Discrete Logic implementation
- Fig 7. Typical Minimum MC68020 Processor Based System

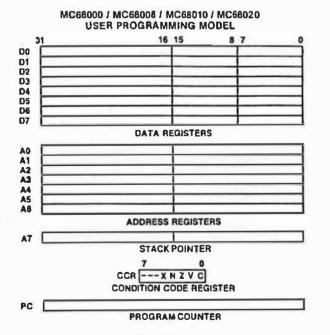


Figure 1

#### MC68020 SUPERVISOR PROGRAMMING MODEL (SUPPLEMENT)

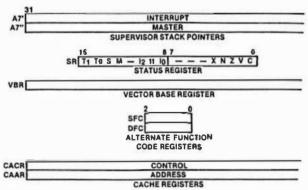
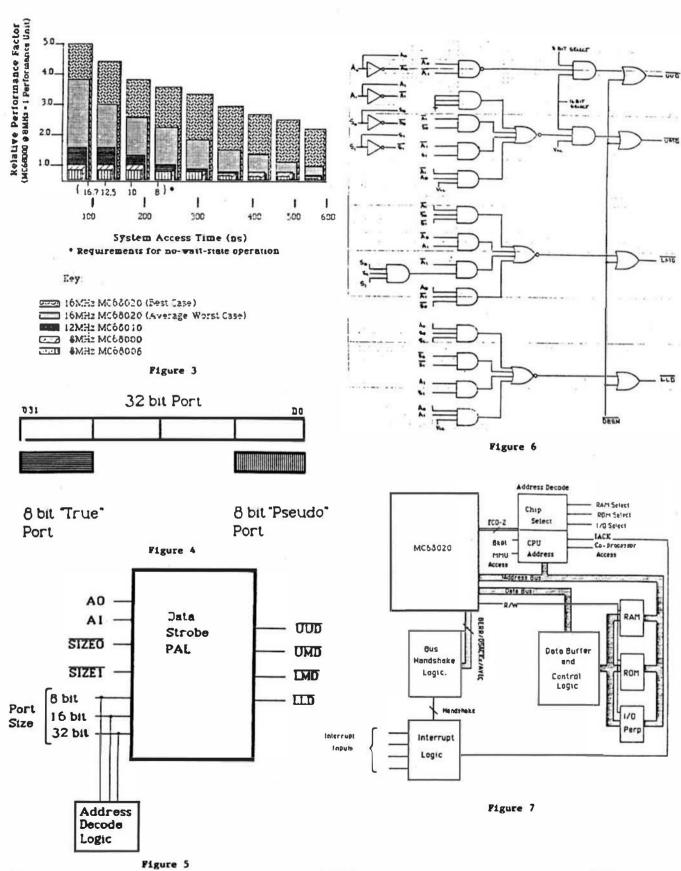


Figure 2

## Performance Comparison of the M68000 Family Processors

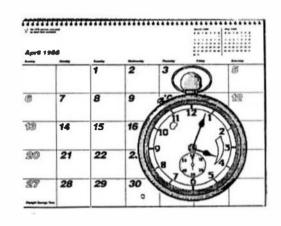


# MICROTIME II Clock/Calendar Board

Clay Cederstrand 326 4th St. South Martensville, Saskatchewan SOK 2TO CANADA

I recently decided to acquire a real time clock/calender board for my homebrew 6809 system running FLEX-09. Peruseing my latest copy of the 68 Micro Journal yielded a couple of possibilities. Since I had built up my micro-computer from bare SS50C and SS30 boards I chose that route again, assembling it myself. The clock/calender card I chose came from the AAA Chicago Company, whom I had purchased hardware/software from before and was quite satisfied with the quality of the product as well as the service.

The board is called the MICROTIME II board, and I purchased it as a bare card for \$30 ( \$45 Canadian ). The package was received quite quickly and consisted of the board and a eight page manual. The board is of decent quality, single sided, with no to indicate component screening locations or trace paths. The manual, which consists of eight unbound printed pages, does however have a hand drawn diagram to assist you in the correct placement of the components. The rest of the manual contains a schematic, a description of the MSM5832, a description of how to program the chip, and two programs. The first, written in BASIC, allows one to program the MSM5832; the second is a very primative machine language routine that reads the registers displays them in order on the CRT. Both programs are fine for establishing of the board, but are to primative or awkward to use for reading or normal the clock under circumstances.



The board is very quickly assembled due to the low component count, once together it consists of a 5 volt regulator, the MSM5832, a 6821 PIA, a crystal, and a small number of passive components. The board incorporates battery backup in the form of three size AA nicad batteries which I mounted by glueing inexpensive battery holders onto the board. After assembling the board I made one minor modification to the circuit, I have placed pull up resistors on the address, read. write, and hold pins. The MSM5832 has internal pull down resistors on these pins and the minimum input logic high (1) here is 3.6 volts. Without pull-ups the logic (1) level is only 0.2 volts above the minimum required voltage. To be fair I used the board briefly without the pull up resistors and experienced no problems, but I consider the circuit operation marginal without them. The data lines are open drain and the data sheet also mentions pull-ups here, but the signal levels were always at Ycc or ground during either a read or write so none were added The pull-ups are easily added to the foil side of the board using a in line and 4.7K resistor pack from pin 8 (CS) to pins 2 (WRITE), 3 (READ), 4 thru 7 (AO-A3). The hold pin needs a separate resistor to Vcc or pin eight. There is only one adjustment to be made on the board, and it involves tweaking a small trimmer cap in the crystal circuit to adjust the clock rate.

Once you have the board assembled and operating you will wonder how you managed to get along all this time without one. I have included two assembler programs to read and write to the board. The first, DAYTIME.CMD, reads and displays the day, date, and time in either 12 or 24 hour format. It also puts the correct date into the FLEX date registers. In order to avoid having to enter the date when FLEX boots, one should refer to the FLEX installation manual, page 43 Specific instructions are section 12. issued on how to disable the date prompt. Upon doing this and adding or changing your STARTUP, TXT include call to DAYTIME.CMD, one will never have to enter the date again with the added benefit of having the time displayed on bootup. For those who do not have the benefit of the manual for the installation of general FLEX; it gets tougher. The problem is is overlay the call at address \$CAO2, which is a jump to subroutine, and replace the instruction with a return from sub-routine The address to which the instruction points is actually the start of the date routine which you encounter upon booting FLEX. The second assembler routine , SETCLOCK.CMD, allows one to program the clock registers with the day, date, and time in either 12 or 24 hour format.

The board has one additional feature that I do not make use of, and that is the ability to generate interrupts. This is a desirable feature if one wants, for example, to implement print spooling and has no other timer to generate the necessary interrupts. The board can be strapped for one of four time intervals as well as the type of interrupt generated, either NMI or a IRO interrupt. The intervals that achieveable are roughly 0.3 msec, 1 msec, 16.6 msec, and 1 second. TSC recommends 10 msec for print spooling, so the 16.6 msec interval would work reasonably well.

I have used the board along with the two appended programs and have not had any problems. I have no reservations whatsoever recommending the board inexpensive addition to ones SS50 system. As a last note, the board is no longer advertised as a bare card but comes assembled for \$60, my feelings are that this is a good deal, the cost of the parts in addition to the cost of the bare board was only somewhat less than that figure.

```
4 The NEFD632 clock driver routine will prompt the user
      * for the current time and date information mecessari
      to program the clock chip. The routine is versatile
      o in that it gives the user the ability to program the
      clock in either a 12 or 24 hour format, resulting in
      either standard military time or a mere conventional
      # 12 hour clock, utilizing AN and PM.
      . Change the CLOCK equate to reflect the position of
        the clock card on the I/O bus.
      . The command syntax iss setclack.cnd
       The program authored by Clay Cederstrand
                               326 4th St. South
                               Martensville, Sask.
                               Canada
                               SDX 210
      * The following are entry points for standard
      . FLEX routines, 1/0 and otherwise. This file
      & is intended to be used at assembly time and
      s called as a labrary.
      # Crested August 10/84
      . Revision date:
      offer equates
     MARKS
             EDU
                    90003
                              mare start
     RSTRIO BOLL
                    9(37/4
                              restore 10 vectors
                               get terminal status
      STAT
             FOLI
                    ACDAE
      NETENO
             BOU
                    CCC ZB
                               end usable memory
      ADUBY EQU
                    METERA
                              add B to I res.
      · Input buffer equates
CC14 REPUT FOIL
                    BCE.14
                               address last buffer char
CD27 NXTCH
                    OCD27
             BOU
                               set next buffer char
COGO LINGUE EQU
                    GCCRC
                               line buffer start to COFF
      * Routines to set ar output characters
CDIB INBUFF EQU
                    SCRIB
                               input to time buffer
0015
     OFTOR SOL
                     BCD15
                               set terminal input
CDIR
     PUTCHE POLI
                     SCDIB
                               output char to device
     PSIRNG
             60.)
                     SCDIE
                               output a char strine
     INCH
                     9CD09
                               set char from terminal
      PORLE
             EBJ
                     SCD24
                               output a carriage return-line feed
      OUTCEC FRU
                     $CD39
                               output decimal number
      INDEC
             EDU.
                     9CD48
                               input decimal number
      OME:
                     CTT3C
             FOLI
                               output a Nex number
     OLITAGE EQUI
                     9CB45
                               output hex address
     72A IT
             FDI
                     CTY/I
                               check for almha-numeric char
CD42 CETNED EQU
                     CCD42
                               set hex number
      . DOS routines
COOF OUTCHE EDU
                     COOF
                               output char to device
              (FBI)
                     4D404
     2.5
                               PIS call
      RETERN EDU
                     BOX F
                               report error
C020
     GE (F1) FRI
                     900000
                               set file spec
     LDAD
             ERU
                     CD30
                               loadfile
CD33
     SETEXT BBU
                     CU31
                               set file extension
     DODAG EDU
                     CD46
                               call DOS as subroutine
     CL OCK
      FLEDAY
                     SCCOF
     FLINDI FRII
                     SCORE
CELO FLEVR
                     SCCIO
      * Initialize the PIA such that :
      + PAO-PA7 are outputs
```

COrg

CD2A

COIE

**E** 

TITE.

CD45

C1121

DAGE

003

C2230

CD4B

e PBO-PB7 are outputs

```
C180 SE
                                                                                                                          NE TRACESTA
                                                                                                 C4F4
                                                                                                                   LOI
C100
                                   1C100
                            OK
                                                                                      CLB3 BD
                                                                                                 TE24
                                                                                                                   JSR
                                                                                                                          PORUF
C100 20
          01
                   START
                            INIT
                                                                                      C186 BD
                                                                                                 CDIE
                                                                                                                   JSR
                                                                                                                          PSTRIC
C102 01
                   VER
                            FDB
                                                                                      CLB9 20
                                                                                                 ΠĒ
                                                                                                                   BRA
                                                                                                                          CETAN
C103 BE
          E060
                    INET
                           1 DT
                                   ACT FIDE
                                                                                      C188 A6
                                                                                                 A3
                                                                                                           ETSAM
                                                                                                                   LDA
                                                                                                                                     get H10 and set 12/AM
                                                                                                                          ·-Y
C106 4F
                            O RE
                                                                                      C180 84
                                                                                                                          07/00/00/011
                                                                                                 03
                                                                                                                   ANDO
C107 A7
          01
                            STA
                                   1.3
                                              clear control register
                                                                                      CLRF A7
                                                                                                 A1
                                                                                                                   STA
                                                                                                                           . Y++
C109 A7
          03
                            SIA
                                   3.1
                                                                                      C1C1 20
                                                                                                 NF
                                                                                                                   BRA
                                                                                                                          CETHIN
C109 43
                            COMA
                                                                                      CICS AL
                                                                                                 A3
                                                                                                           11521
                                                                                                                   LDA
C10C A7
                            STA
                                   0. 1
                                              set A as output
                                                                                      C1C5 8A
                                                                                                 04
                                                                                                                          #200000100 set HID for 12/PM
                                                                                                                   ORA
CIDE A7
          02
                            STA
                                   2.1
                                              set B as output
                                                                                      CIC7 A7
                                                                                                 A1
                                                                                                                   STA
                                                                                                                          . Y++
C110 86
          8
                            LΩA
                                   9200000100
                                                                                      C1C9 20
                                                                                                                          GETHIN
                                                                                                 06
                                                                                                                   BRA
C112 A7
          01
                            STA
                                   1.Y
                                              set data ren active
                                                                                      C1C9 A6
                                                                                                           11524
                                                                                                 A3
                                                                                                                  LDA
C114 A7
          03
                           STA
                                   3.1
                                                                                      CICD 86
                                                                                                 OA
                                                                                                                          4700001000
                                                                                                                   1196
                                                                                      CLOF A7
                                                                                                 A1
                                                                                                                   STA
                                                                                                                           . 4++
                                                                                      C101 8E
                                                                                                 CAAL
                                                                                                           (ETRIN
                                                                                                                           MINNEG
                                                                                                                  LDI
                   . Get the clock data
                                                                                      X104 BO
                                                                                                 C237
                                                                                                                   HZ.
                                                                                                                          TTYIN
                                                                                      CLD7 BE
                                                                                                 €290
                                                                                                           ALL OK
                                                                                                                  LDX
                                                                                                                          BCK
                                                                                       C1DA BD
                                                                                                 E1124
                                                                                                                   P)
                                                                                                                          PCS E
                                                                                      C100 B0
                                                                                                                   JSR
                                                                                                                          PSTIME
                                                                                                 COLE
                                                                                      CLEO GO
                                                                                                 CD15
                                                                                                                   SR
                                                                                                                          (FT[)#P
CL16 108E C275
                   CLOSAT LEY
                                   ONFFER
                                                                                      C1F3 RA
                                                                                                 20
                                                                                                                   ORA
                                                                                                                          4200100000
CIIA SE
          C287
                            LÛI
                                   BANE!
                                                                                      C1E5 81
                                                                                                                   CIPA
CLIU BO
          C024
                                   PORE
                            JSH
                                                                                      C1E7 1027 FF2B
                                                                                                                          CLKDAT
                                                                                                                   LBED
C120 RD
          CDIE
                            SP.
                                   PSTING
                                                                                      CIEB 81
                                                                                                 6E
                                                                                                                   CIPA
                                                                                                                          f'n
CL23 RO
          0004
                            F
                                   POR F
                                                                                      C1EB 27
                                                                                                 08
                                                                                                                          SETHLD
                                                                                                                   BFQ
          P377
                            LDI
                                   AVENUE.
                                              got the rear
CL24 RF
                                                                                      CIFE SE
                                                                                                 CAFA
                                                                                                                   1 Dx
                                                                                                                          af DÓMES
C1.29 BD
          C237
                            Nº
                                   TTYIN
                                                                                      C1F2 BD
                                                                                                 CEPA
                                                                                                                   JSR
                                                                                                                          PORLE.
CIZC SE
          C390
                            LD1
                                   DOM
                                              get the month
                                                                                      C1F5 BD
                                                                                                 CDIF
                                                                                                                   .ISR
                                                                                                                          PSTRIC
CL2F BD
          C237
                            JSR
                                   TTYIN
                                                                                      C1F8 20
                                                                                                 90
                                                                                                                          ALL_OX
C132 8E
          C3A7
                            ناليا
                                   DOAVNS
                                              set the date
C135 BD
          C237
                            JSP
                                   TTYla
C139 BE
          CODE
                   EILA
                           LDI
                                   B FAP
                                              is it lear year?
                                                                                                          . The following routine enables the hold function of
          CII24
C 138 BD
                                   POR F
                            JSR
                                                                                                          . the clock chip, then proceeds to write the clock
CIÆ PO
          COIF
                            . ISB
                                   PETRNG
                                                                                                           e resisters from the top (YR10) to the last (MII).
C141 RD
          CD15
                            JSR
                                   CETCH
                                                                                                           . The seconds register is automatically reset to O
C144 BA
          20
                            ORA.
                                   0000010000
                                                                                                          e upon writing into the chip.
C146 B1
          79
                            OPA
                                   B'Y
C148 27
          17
                            BEO
                                   LEAPYR
                                                                                      CIFA BE
                                                                                                 E060
                                                                                                          SETHLD LOX
                                                                                                                          BOLOON
C144 81
                            DIPA
          64
                                   6'h
                                                                                      CIFD 86
                                                                                                                   LDA
                                                                                                                          012C
                                                                                                 20
                                                                                                                                     set hold plus address Y10
C14C 27
                            FO
                                   MIT FAR
          AB
                                                                                      CLFF 1F
                                                                                                 89
                                                                                                                   TFR
                                                                                                                          A.B
CIE SE
          C4E4
                            נט
                                   CLICOTS
                                                                                      C201 A7
                                                                                                 02
                                                                                                                   STA
                                                                                                                          2.X
C151 B0
          CD24
                            JER
                                   PORLE
                                                                                      C203 4A
                                                                                                          LOOP
                                                                                                                   DECA
C154 BD
          COIE
                            JSR
                                   PSTRE
                                                                                      C204 81
                                                                                                                   CVPA
C157 20
                            00
                                                                                                                          P600
          DF
                                   OFTI PR
                                                                                      C206 26
                                                                                                 FR
                                                                                                                   9E
                                                                                                                          LOOP
C159 A6
                   MILEAP
          АЗ
                           LDS
                                                                                      C208 108E C275
C158 84
                                                                                                                   LDY
                                                                                                                          BUFFER
          0.4
                            -
                                   #200000011 set D10 for no leap year
                                                                                       C200 E7
                                                                                                           SETIMET
                                                                                                 02
                                                                                                                   STB
                                                                                                                          2.1
C150 A7
          A1
                            STA
                                    . Y++
                                                                                       C20E A6
                                                                                                 AO
                                                                                                                   LOR
                                                                                                                          0.Y+
C15F 20
          06
                                   CETDAY
                                                                                       C210 A7
                                                                                                 84
                                                                                                                   SIA
                                                                                                                          0. X
C161 A6
          A3
                   LEAPYR
                           LDA
                                                                                       C212 CA
                                                                                                 40
                                                                                                                   ORR
                                                                                                                          #201000000
C163 8A
                                   $200000100 set 010 for lear year
          04
                            ORA.
                                                                                                                   STR
C165 A7
          A1
                            STA
                                                                                       C214 E7
                                                                                                 02
                                                                                                                          2.1
                                                                                                                                     set hold.write.and address
                                    . 7++
CL67 BE
                    LETUAY
                                   BUATDAY
                                                                                       C216 C4
                                                                                                 Æ
                                                                                                                   ANDB
                                                                                                                          8200101111 strobe write
          C380
                           LITT
                                                                                       C218 E7
                                                                                                 02
                                                                                                                   SIB
                                                                                                                          2. X
CIAA BD
          C237
                            JER
                                   TTYIN
                                             get the day of week
                                                                                       C21A 5A
                                                                                                                   DECE
C160 A6
                            LDA
          42
                                   0.-4
                                                                                       C218 C1
                                                                                                 21
                                                                                                                   OF9
                                                                                                                          8621
                                                                                                                                     check for last register
CLAF 31
          3F
                            LEAY
                                   -1.Y
                                                                                       C21D 27
                                                                                                                   BF 0
                                                                                                                          DONE
C171 A7
          AD
                            STA
                                   0.4+
                                                                                                 02
                                                                                       C21F 20
                                                                                                                   RRA
                                                                                                                          SETHER
C173 8E
          C424
                            COT
                                    PRIST
                                                                                                 FR
C176 BD
                                                                                       C221 EE
                                                                                                 C4C5
                                                                                                           DINE
                                                                                                                   I DX
                                                                                                                          OF IN194
          C37
                            JSR
                                    LIAIN
C179 BE
                                                                                       C224 B0
                                                                                                 CI24
                                                                                                                   JSR
                                                                                                                          PORLF
          C476
                    ETICK
                           LDI
                                   SWATCLK
                                             set 12/24 format
                                                                                                                   JER
                                                                                                                          PSTRAG
C17C BD
          C024
                            JSR
                                   PORF
                                                                                       C'227 BD
                                                                                                 CDIF
          CDIE
                            JER
                                                                                       C228 BD
                                                                                                 CD15
                                                                                                                   JSR
                                                                                                                          GETO-R
C17F RD
                                   FSTRAC
                            JSR
C162 BD
          C1115
                                   RETIDIO
                                                                                       C22U 4F
                                                                                                                   Q.RA
C185 8A
          20
                            CRA
                                   @Z001 00000
                                                                                       C22E A7
                                                                                                 02
                                                                                                                   STA
                                                                                                                           2.1
                                                                                                                                     set all control lines low
C197 81
                            CIPA
                                                                                                                                     set all data lines low
           Æ
                                    S'n
                                                                                       C230 A7
                                                                                                 84
                                                                                                                   STA
                                                                                                                           1.0
C1B9 27
           40
                            ED
                                   11524
                                                                                                 C003
                                                                                                                           MATORS
                                                                                       C232 7F
                                                                                                                   .
CL68 81
          79
                            OP4
                                                                                                           TENET
                                                                                                                  LEAY
                                                                                                                           -1.Y
                                   B'Y
                                                                                       17.55 31
                                                                                                 Ŧ
                                                                                                 C273
                                   DETAN
C18D 27
          OR
                            : 20
                                                                                       C237 BF
                                                                                                           TTYIN
                                                                                                                   112
                                                                                                                           TEMP
          CAFA
                                   FRANCE.
CISF SE
                            LDI
                                                                                       C23A BD
                                                                                                 CD24
                                                                                                                   JSP
                                                                                                                           PORLE
C192 BO
          COLE
                            JEK
                                   PSTRAG
                                                                                       C230 BU
                                                                                                 COLE
                                                                                                                   ,ISR
                                                                                                                           PSTRAG
C195 BU
          0024
                            JSR
                                   PCRLF
                                                                                       C240 BD
                                                                                                                   JSP
                                                                                                                           CETCHR
                                                                                                 C015
CL98 20
                            CETCLE
                                                                                       C243 BD
                                                                                                                   337
                                                                                                                           STRIP
                                                                                                 12
          C454
C198 E
                    GETAM
                            LOX
                                   MITS
                                              set All or PM
                                                                                                                           0600
                                                                                       C245 C1
                                                                                                                   OPT
                                                                                                 00
C190 KD
          DIV4
                                                                                                                           TTYIN
                            .FT
                                   FCR F
                                                                                       C247 27
                                                                                                 Œ
                                                                                                                   RED
          CDIF
CIAD BD
                            JSR
                                   EXTR (
                                                                                       C249 A7
                                                                                                 AO
                                                                                                                   STA
                                                                                                                           0.40
CIA3 BD
          CD15
                            .ISR
                                   GET CHR
                                                                                       C248 BD
                                                                                                 CD15
                                                                                                                   JSR
                                                                                                                           ETOR
                                                                                                                           STRIP
CIAL BA
          20
                            (FIA
                                   9200100000
                                                                                       C24€ B0
                                                                                                 07
                                                                                                                   ISR.
CIAB BL
                            DEA
                                                                                       C250 CI
                                                                                                                   OPE
                                                                                                                           8600
           79
                                   B'Y
                                                                                                 00
                                                                                                                                     check for entry error
CLAA 27
           17
                            BEQ
                                   ITSPH
                                                                                       CC32 27
                                                                                                 Eŝ
                                                                                                                   EP
                                                                                                                           TIYE
                                                                                                                   STA
                                                                                                                           0.Y+
CLAC BI
                                                                                       CZ54 A7
           A
                            CHPA
                                   B'a
                                                                                                 AD
                                                                                       C256 39
CIAE 27
           CIA
                            EFD)
                                   1TSAM
                                                                                                                   RTS
```

This	routine	masks	***	himb	neder	nyhhla
11142	t an list	2×3	188	1112311	Al Aal	MILAAIS

					* Message Table					
C237 C6	FF	STRIP	LDB	<b>OSFF</b>			4			
C259 81	30		CNPA	<b>6630</b>	check for tower than O	C280 48 61 76 65	OK	FCC	Mave you made any entry errors (VAN) 7/.51	
C258 20	07		BLT	ERROR		C284 20 79 UF 75				
CZ50 81	39		<b>OPA</b>	0039	check for preater than 9	C288 20 60 61 64				
	03		BGT	ERRUR		C28C 65 20 61 6E				
	OF		ANDA	BIOF		C290 79 20 65 6E				
C263 39	-		RTS			CZ94 74 72 79 20				
	00	ETHOR	LDB	<b>850</b> 0		C298 65 72 72 6F				
	C4E4	-	TIL.	OCTOORS G		CZYC 72 73 20 28				
C269 BD	CD24			PORLE		C2AO 59 SC 4E 29				
C26C B0	CDIE			PSIRNG		C2A4 20 3F 04				
	C273		LDI	TEP		C2A7 41 6C 6C 20	BANGER	FCC	/All entrys should be two digits, with a leading/, \$0.50	
C272 39	02.0		RTS	104					Aut. (811.12 200010 hr /00 0121122 02(8 # Tred31122) 140.00	
			113			C2A8 65 6E 74 72				
C273 0000		TEP	FDB	0		C20F 79 73 20 73				
275		BUFFER		11		C283 68 6F 75 6C				
G273		BUS Y EX	Lean.	14						

### SOUTH EAST MEDIA

#### New Software Additions

#### TEXT EDITORS

CEDRIC - A acreed oriented TEXT EDITOR with evailability of 'MENU' aid. Macro definitiona, configurable 'permanent definable MACROS' - all atendard features and the fastest 'global' functions in the west. A simple, automatic terminal config program makes this a real 'no hassel' product. Only 6K in size, leaving the average system over 165 sectors for text buffer - appx. 14.000 plus of fres memory! Extra fine for programming as well as text.

\* SPECIAL INTRODUCTION OPPER \* FLEX S64.95

BAS-EDIT - A TSC BASIC or XBASIC screen editor. Appended to
BASIC/XBASIC, BAS-EDIT is transparent to normal BASIC/XBASIC

operation.
Allows editing while in BASIC/XBASIC, Supports the following functions: OVERLAT, INSERT and DUP LIME, Makes editing BASIC/XBASIC programs SUMPLEI A GREAT time and effort saver. Programmers low it! NO more retyping entire lines, etc.

Complete with over 25 different CRT terminal configuration

FLEX, CCR, STAR-DOS Regular 569.95 Limited Offer: \$39.95

### A FLEX biererchal Disk Directory Program

BIER is a modern hierarchal storage system for users under PLEX. It snawers the needs of those who have hard disk capabilities on their systems, or many files on one disk - any size.

Using HIER a regular (any) FLEX disk (8 - 5 - hard disk) can have sub directories. By this method the problems of assigning unique names to files is leas burdensome. Different files with the exact same name may be on the same disk, as long as they are in different directories. For the winchaster user this becomes a must. Subdirectories are the modern day solution that all current large systems use.

Each directory looks to FLEX like a regular file, except they have the estansion '.DIR'.

A full set of directory handling programs are included, making the operation of HDER simple and straightforward.

A special (natall package is included to install HIRR to your particular varaion of FLEX. Some secently required. Install indicates each byte or referance change needed. Typically — 6 byte changes in source (furnished) and one ascembly of HIRM is all that is required. No programming required!

#### Introduction Special

\$69.95



PAT - A full feature screen oriented TEXT EDITOR with all the best of "PIE (ts)". For those who swore by and loved only PIE, this is for you! All PIE features end much mora! Too many features to list. And if you don't like these, change or add your own. PL-9 source furnished. "C" source swallable soon. Essily configured to your CRT, with special configurection.

\* SPECIAL OTTEMBOCTION OFFER \* FLEX \$129.50

SPECIAL PAT/JUST COMO

UST COMMO

PAT & JUST (w/eource)

Note: JUST in "C" source available for 05-9

See JUST advertising - S.E. MEDIA Catalog - this issue

#### CONTARTORS & DIERS TOOLS

SOLVE - 08-9 Levels I and II only. A symbolic Object/logic Verification & Examine debugger. Including inline debugging, disassemble and assemble. SOLVE IS THE MOST Complete DEBUGGER was have seen for the 6809 OS-9 seriami SOLVE does it all? With a rich selection of monitor, assembler, disassembler, environmental, execution and other miscellaneous commands, SOLVE is the MOST POMERFUL tool-kit item you can own! Yet, SOLVE is eimple to use! With complets documentation, a map! Everyons who has ordered this package has raved! See review - 68 Micro Journal - December 1985. No 'blind' debugging here, full acreen displays, rich and complete information presented. Since review in 68 Micro Journal, this is our fastest mover!

Levels 1 & II only - 05-9 regular \$149-95

\* SPECIAL DITEODUCTION OFFEE \* \$69.95

\*\*Mote: Please note the special discounts (limited time) of assorted software in the S.E. MEDIA catolog in this and other issues.

Also please note the new policy on documentation of some S.E. NZDIA owned or licensed software products offered in their catalog, and repeated below.

Most all programs have the documentation in text disk file format. If you can print it out on your printer, the price is as shown in the catalog for the software. If you want us to print it out, please add \$25.00. This is our average reproduction, short run cost. On most all items, the savings is well worth your doing the printing. However, this is only done to help save you earned dollars. All other software has vendor furnished documentation included in the price. Another "your choice" S.E. MEDIA feature!



K-BASIC updates are now available. If you purchased K-BASIC prior to July 1, 1985 and wish to have your K-BASIC updated, places send \$35 enclosed with your master disk to Southeast Media.

K-BASIC under OS-9 and FLEX will now compile TSC BASIC, XBASIC, and XPC Source Code Files



K-BASIC now makes the multitude of TSC NORSIC Software

available for use under OS-9. Transfer your favorite ORSIC Programs to OS-9, compile them, Assemble them, and DDCO -- usable, multi-precision, familiar Software is running under your favorite Operating Systemi

SAVE \$100.00

K-BASIC (0s-9 or FLEH), including the Ossembler !!! Special !!! \$199.00 \$ 99.49



## SCULPTOR

Sculptor for 68020 OS-9 and UniFLEX \$995

Microprocessor Developments Ltd.'a Commercial Application Generator Program provides a PAST Commercial Application Development tool unavailable to the OS-9 and UnifLEX User before. Develop any Commercial Application in 20% of the normal required time; gain easy updating or customizing. PLUS, the Application can also be run on MS-DOS and Unix machines! Sculptor handles input validation, complex calculations, and exception conditions as well as the normal collecting, displaying, reporting, and updating information in an orderly fashion. Key fields to 160 bytes; unlimited record size; file aize should be held to 17 million records. Utilizes ISAN file Structure and B-tree Key files for rapid access. Input and Output communication with other programs and files plus a library of ISAM routines for use with C Programs. Run-time included w/ the Development package; a compiled Application only needs a Run-time License. Additional charge for Networked Units. Prices for Development Package/Runtime. Discounts available for purchases of 5 or more Run-time Packages.

OS-9 / Uniflex -IBM PC Zenix -NS DOS Network -
4 44 UNIX -
68000 Uniflex -Alton Zenix -\$1595.00/\$265.00

-- \$595.00/\$115.00

PC DOS -
4 44 PC DO

\* Full Developement Package \*\* Run Time Package Only Full OEM and Dealer Discounts Available!

III Special Buy Out III SPECIAL - Limited Quantity 111 Special Buy Out 111 6809 PLEX SOFTWARE MAKUALS ONLY TSC Flow Utilities was \$75.00 Box only \$50.00 TSC Basic Precompiler was \$25.00 Dw only \$20.00 TSC Test Editor WEG \$25.00 New only \$20.00 wee \$75-00 TSC Test Processor Bow only \$50.00 New only \$35.00 New only \$50.00 New only \$50.00 New only \$50.00 New only \$35.00 wem \$25.00 VAR \$50.00 TSC Mnemonic Assembler New only \$20.00 TSC Flex Precompiler TSC Fles Beste wee \$75.00 WAS \$75-00 TSC Flex Diagnostic TSC Test Processor VER \$75-00 TSC Assembler was \$50.00 DISKS ONLY - 6800 Software TSC Precompiler was \$50.00 How only \$35.00 Bow only \$35.00 was \$50.00 TSC Editor w only \$35.00 TSC Editor VAR \$50.00 TSC Urilirian was \$100.00 New only \$70.00 Bew only \$35.00 TSC Assemblers was \$50.00 TSC Utalities wee \$75.00 De only \$50.00 MANUALS ONLY - 6800 Software DISKS ONLY TSC Diagnostice MAS \$25.00 Bow only \$20.00 WES \$50.00 Mer only \$35.00 TSC Intended Precompiler Bee only \$20.00 TSC Debug TSC Text Processor Mow only \$30.00 WAR \$25.00 TSC Basic Fles was \$75.00 wes \$25.00 TSC Diagnostice Der oaly \$50.00 Gue only \$50.00 TSC Utilities Was \$75,00 11! Please Specify Your Operating System & Disk Size !!!





#### ASSEMBLERS

ASTRUKO9 from Southeast Media -- A "Structured Assembler for the 6809" which requires the TSC Macro Assembler. F. CCF - \$99.95

Macro Assembler for TSC -- The FLEX STANDARD Assembler. Special -- CCF \$35.00; F \$50.00

OSM Extended 6809 Macro Assembler from Lloyd 1/0. -- Provides local labels, Motorola S-records, and Intel Hex records; XREF. Generate OS-9 Memory modules under FLEX. FLEX, CCF, OS-9 \$99.00

Relocating Assembler w/Linking Loader from TSC, -- Use with many of

the C and Pascal Compilers. F,CCF \$150.00

EACC, by Graham Trott from Windrumb Micro System -- Co-Realdent
Editor and Assembler: fast interactive A.L. Programming for small to medium-sized Progress. F,CCF - \$75.00

ERACE -- MACE w/ Cross Assembler for 6800/1/2/3/8 F,CCF - \$96.00

TRUE CROSS ASSEMBLERS from Computer Systems Consultants --Supports 1802/5, Z-80, 6800/1/2/3/8/11/HC11, 6804, 6805/HC05/ 146805, 6809/00/01, 6502 feetly, 8080/5, 8020/1/2/35/C35/39/ 40/48/C48/49/C49/50/8748/49, 8H3t/51/8751, and 68000 Systems. Assembler and Listing formate same as turget CPU's format. Produces machine independent Motorole SoText.

Fiex, CCP, GS-9, Uniffiex age: - \$50.00 Source - \$50.00 each any 3 - \$100.00

complete set w/ C Source (except the 68000 Source) -\$100.00

XASM Cross Assemblers for FLEX from Compusesse Ltd. -- This set of 6800/1/2/3/5/8, 6301, 6502, 8080/5, and Z80 Cross Assemblers uses the familiar TSC Macro Assembler Comeand Line and Soruce Code format, Assembler options, etc., in providing code for the target CPU's. Complete set, FLEX only - \$150.00

CRASME from Llayd 1/0 -- 8-8it Macro Cross Assembler with same features as OSM; cross-assemble to 6800/1/2/3/4/5/8/9/11, 6502, 1802, 8048 Sers, 80/85, Z-8, Z-80, TMS-7000 sers. Supports the target chip's standard mnemonics and addressing modes. FLEX, CCF, 05-9 Full package -- \$399.00

CRASPO 16.32 from Lloyd 1/0 -- Cross Assembler for the 68000. FLEX, CCF. 05-9 \$249.00

### DISASSEMBLERS

SUPER SLEUTH from Computer Systems Consultants -- Interactive Ofsassembler; extremely POWERFUL! Disk File Binary/ASCII Examine/Change, Absolute or FULL Ofsassembly. XREF Generator, "Hame Changer", and Files of "Standard Label Hames" for

SS-50 Bus (all w/ A.L. Source)

Label "Mame Lnanger, and r
different Operating Systems
Color Computer
CCD (32K Req'd) Obj. Only \$49.00
CCF, Obj. Only \$50.00
CCF, w/Source \$99.00
CCO, Obj. Only \$50.00.

F, 599.00 U, \$100.00 O, \$101.00

DTRAMITE + from Computer Systems Center -- Excellent standard
"Batch Mode" Disassembler, Includes XREF Generator and
"Standard Lebel" Files, Special OS-9 options w/ OS-9 Version,

CCF, 06 J. Only \$100.00 F. \$100.00

CCO, Obj. Only \$ 59.95 G. " \$150.00 U, " \$300.00

### PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

PL/9 from Madrusb Micro System -- By Greham Trott. A combination Editor/Compiler/Debugger. Direct source-to-object compilation delivering feat, compact, re-entrant, ROM-able, PIC. 8 & 16-bit Integera & 6-digit Real numbers for all real-world problems. Direct control over ALL System resources, including interrupts.
Comprehensive library support; simple Machine Code interfece; atep-by-step tracer for instant debugging. 5000 page Manual F. CCF - \$198.86 with tutorial guide.

WKIMSICAL from Whitesical Developments -- Now supports Real Numbers.

"Structured Programming" MITMOUT losing the Speed and Control of Assembly Languagei Single-pass Compiler features unified, user-defined 1/0; produces ROWable Code; Procedures and Modules (including pre-compiled Modules); many Types" up to 32 bit Integers, 6-digit Real Numbers, unlimited sized Arrays (vectors only); interrupt handling; long Yariable Names; Variable Initialization; Include directive; Conditional compiling; direct Code insertion; control of the Stack Pointer; etc. Run-Time subroutines inserted as called during compilation. Normally produces 10% less code than PL/9.

F and CCF - \$195.00

C Compiler from Mindrush Micro Systems by James McCosh. Full C for FLEX except bit-fields, including an Assembler. Requires the TSC Relocating Assembler if user desires to implement his own Libraries.

C Compiler from introl -- Full C except Doubles and Bit Fields, streamlined for the 6809. Reliable Compiler; FAST, efficient Code. More UNIX Compatible than most.

FLEX, CCF, OS-9 (Level II CELT), U - \$575.00



PASCAL Compiler from Eucldate -- ISO Based P-Code Compiler.

Designed especially for Microcomputer Systems. Allows linkage to Assembler Code for maximum flexibility.

F and CCF 5" - \$99.95 # 8" \$99.95

PASCAL Compiler from Quegaleft (now Certified Seftwarm) -- For the PROFESSIOSAL; ISO Seeed, Nativa Code Compiler. Primarily for Real-Time and Process Control applications. Powerful; Flexible. Requires a Thotorola Compatible. Red. Asmb. and Linking Losder. F and CCF - \$425.00 One Year Maint. - \$100.00

R-BASIC from LLOYO 1/O -- A "Native Code" BASIC Compiler which is now Fally YSC XBASIC compatible. The compiler compiles to Assembly Language Source Code. A MEM, streamlined, Assembler is now included allowing the assembly of LARGE Compiled K-BASIC Programs. Conditional assembly reduces Run-time package.

FLEX, CCF, OS-9 Compiler with Assembler - 5199.00

CRUNCH COSOL from Compusense Ltd. -- Supports large subset of ANSII UNCK COMM. From Compusement Ltd. -- Supports large subset of ANSII Level 1 COBOL with many of the useful Level 2 features. Full FLEX file Structures, including Random files and the ability to process Keyed Files. Segment and ink large programs at runtime, or implemented as a set of overlays. The System requires S6K and CAN be run with a single Disk System.

FLEX, CCF; Normally \$199.00

Special introductory Price (while in effect) -- \$99.95

FORTH from Stearas Electracics -- A CoCo FORTH Programming Language. Tailored to the CoCo! Supplied on Tabe, transferable to disk. Hritten in FAST ML. Many CoCo functions (Graphics, Sound, etc.). Includes an Editor, Trace, etc. Provides CPU Carry Flag accessibility, Fast Task Multiplexing, Clean Interrupt Kandling, etc. for the "Pro". Excellent "Learning" tooli Color Computer OMLY - 550.95

Add 22 U.S.A. (mla. \$2.50) SX Surface Fore: VISA Hixson, TN 37343 SOFTWARE FLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems Consultants

P \* FLEX, CO \* Coint Computer FLEX 0 \* 05-9, 000 \* Coint Computer 05-9 U - InifLEx CCD = Color Computer Disk

OCT - Color Computer Tape

Avolability Lagends

III Please Specify Your Operating System & Disk Size III



### SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

Basic09 XRef from Southeast Media -- This Basic09 Cross Raference
Utility is a Basic09 Program which will produce a "pretty
printed" listing with each line numbered, followed by a complete
cross referenced listing of all variables, external procedures,
and line numbers called. Also includes a Program List Utility
which outputs a fast "pretty printed" listing with line numbers. Requires BasicO9 or RunB.

0 & CCO obj. only -- \$39.95; w/ Source - \$79.95

Locidate PASCAL UTILIVIES (Requires LOCIDATA Pascal wer 3) -- produce a Cross Reference Listing of any text; oriented to Paacal Spurce.

IECLUDE -- Include Other Files in a Source Text, including Sinary;

unlimited heating capabilities.
PROFILER -- provides an indented, Numbered, "Structogram" of a Pancal Source Text File; view the overall attucture of large programs, program integrity, etc. Supplied in Pascal Source Code; requires compilation.

F, CCF --- RACE Otility

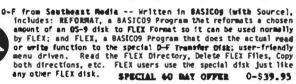
DUB from Southeast Media -- A UnifileX "basic" De-Compiler. Re-Create a Source Listing from UnifileX Compiled basic Programs. Works w/ ALL Yersions of 680g UnifileX basic. U - \$219.95

FULL SCREEN FORMS DISPLAY from Computer Systems Consultants -- TS Extended BASIC program supports any Serial Terminal with Curso Control or Memory-Mapped Yideo Displays; substantially extends the capabilities of the Program Designer by providing a tabledriven method of describing and using Full Screen Displays.

F and CCF, U - \$25,00, w/ Source - \$50.00

### DISK UTILITIES

OS-9 VDisk from Southeast Media -- For Level I only. Use the Extended Memory capability of your SMTPC or Gimix CPU card (or similar format OAT) for FAST Program Compiles, CMD execution, high speed inter-process communications (without pipe buffers). etc. - SAYE that System Nemory, Yirtual Disk size is variable in 4K increments up to 960K. Some Assembly Required, -- Level I DMLY -- DS-9 obj. only - \$79.95; w/ Source - \$149.95



COPYMULT from Sontheast Media -- Copy LARGE Disks to several smaller disks. FLEX utilities allow the backup of ANY size disk to any SMALLER size diskettes (Hard Disk to floppies, 8" to 5, etc.) by simply inserting diskettes as requested by COPYMALY. No fooling with directory deletions, etc. COPTMULT.CMD understands normal "copy" syntax and keeps up with files copied by maintaining directories for both host and receiving disk system. Also includes BUCKUP.CMD to download any size "random" type file: RESTORE.CMD to restructure copied "random" files for copying, or recopying back to the host system; and FMEXIME.COM
as a "bonus" utility that "relinks" the free chain of floppy or
hard disk, eliminating fragmentation.

Completely documented Assembly Language Source ffles (acluded,
ALL 4 Programs (FLEX, 8" or 5") 399.50

COPYCAT from lacidata -- Pascal MOT required. Allows reading TSC Mini-FLEX. SSB 00568, and Digital Research CP/M Disks while operating under FLEX 1.0, FLEX 2.0, or FLEX 9.0 with 6800 or 6809 Systems. COPYCAT will not perform miracles, but, between the program and the manual, you stand a good chance of accomplishing a transfer. Also includes some Utilities to help out. Programs supplied in Madeler Saurce Code (Assembly Language) to help solve unusual problems.

Fand CCF 5° - \$90.00 F 8° - \$65.00



FLEX DISK DYLLITIES from Computer System Commitments -- Hight (8) different Assembly Language (w/ Source Code) FLEX Utilities for every FLEX Users Toolbox: Copy a File with CEC Evers: Test Disk for errors; Compare two Disks; a feet Disk Gackup Program; Edit Disk Sectors; Linearize Fron-Chaim on the Disk; print Disk Identification; and dert and Replace the Disk Directory (in sorted order). -- PLDS -- Ten XBASIC Programs including: A sorted order). -- PLUS -- Ten MHASIG Programs including: A
HASIG Resequences with EXTRAs over TREMAT like check for missing
label definitions, processes Disk to Disk instead of in Hemoty,
etc. Other programs Compare, Merge, or Generate Updatum
between two BASIC Programs, check SASIC Sequence Eumbers,
compare two macquirons files, and 5 Programs for matablishing a
Master Directory of several Disks, and corting, selecting,
updating, and printing paginated listings of these files. A
BASIC Crass-Hafarence Program, written in Assembly Language,
which provides an Expect Listing of the Variables and Reserved which provides an I-Ref Listing of the Variables and Reserved Words in TSC MASIC, TASTC, and CHARLESTIAN BASIC Progress.

ALL Utilities include there (either BASIC or A.L. Source Code).
F and CCF - \$5 MASIC Dillities OFLY for Galfall --

#### COMMUNICATIONS

CMODEM Telecommunications Program from Computer Systems Communitants, Imc. -- Menu-Oriven; supports Dumb-Terminal Mode, Upload and Download in non-protocol mode, and the CP/M "Modem?" Christensen protocol mode to enable communication capabilities for almost any requirement. Written in "C".

FLEX, CCF, OS-9, UniFLEX; with complete Source - \$100.00

without Source - \$90.00

ADATA from Semtheast Media -- A COMMUNICATION Package for UnifLEX Operating System. Use with CP/M, Main Frames, other UnifLEX Systems, etc. Yerifles Transmission using checksum or CRC; Re-Transmits Ded blocks, etc. U - \$299.99

### GAME

RAPIER - 6809 Chess Program from Southeast Modia -- Requires FLEX and Displays on Amy Type Terminal, Features: Four levels of play, Swap side. Point scoring system. Two display boards. Change skill level. Solve Checkmate problems in 1-2-3-4 moves. Make move and swap sides. Play white or black. This is one of the strangest CHESS programs running on any microcomputer, extinated USCF Rating 1600+ (better than most 'club' players at higher levels).



'68' Micro Journal



-- --Add 22 U.S.A. (min. \$2.30) 32 Setfard Foreign 105 ALT Parelge

FLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems Consultants

OS9 is a trademark of Microware



P = FLEX, COP \* Color Computer FLEX O \* OS-9, CCO \* Color Computer OS-9

33

0 - UniFLEX

COD \* Color Computer Disk

111 Please Specify Your Operating System & Disk Size 111 April '86





#### WORD PROCESSING

REGITOR III from Miadrush Micro Systems -- Powerful Screen-Oriented Editor/Nord Processor. Almost SO different commands; over 300 pages of Documentation with Tutorial. Features Multi-Column display and editing, "decimal align" columns (AND add them up automatically), multiple keystroke macros, even/odd page headers and footers, imbedded printer control codes, ali justifications, "help" support, store comman command series on disk, etc. Use supplied "set-ups", or remap the keyboard to your needs. Except for proportional printing, this pactage will DO IT ALL! SCREDITOR III from Windrush Micro Systems -- Powerful Screen-

6800 or 6809 FLEX or SSB DOS, DS-9 - \$175.00

STTLO-GRAPH from Great Plaine Computer Co. -- A full-acreen oriented WORD PROCESSOR -- (uses the 51 x 24 Display Screens on CoCo FLEX/STAR-DOS, or PRJ Wordpak). Full screen diaplay and editing; supports the Daisy Wheel proportional printers.

EN FRICE -> CCF and CCO - \$99.95, F or 0 - \$179.95, U - \$299.95

STYLU-SPELL from Great Plains Competer Co. -- Pant Computer Dictionary. Complemente Stylograph.

CCF and CCO - \$69.95, F or 0 - \$99.95, U - \$149.95

STYLO-GEOR from Street Plains Computer Co. — Herge Heiling List to "Form" Letters, Print multiple Piles, etc., through Stylo.

EX PRICES -> CCF and CCO - \$59.95, P or 0 - \$79.95, U - \$129.95

JUST from Southeast Madia -- Text Formetter developed by Ron Anderson; for Dot Matrix Printers, provides many unique features. Output "Formatted" Test to the Display. Use the FPRINT.CHD supplied for producing multiple copies of the "Formatted" Text on the Printer INCLUDING UNREDDED PRINTER CONTACTS (very useful at "User Configurable" for adapting to other Printers (comes set up for Epson MX-80) with Graftrex); up to ten (10) imbedded "Printer Control Commands". Compensates for a "Double Midth" printed line. lucludes the normal line width, mergin, indent, paragraph, space, vertical skip lines, page length, page numbering, centering, fill, justification, etc. Use with PAT or eny other aditor.

\* Now supplied as a two disk set:
Disk #1: JUST2.CHD object file, JUST2.TXT PL9 source: FLRI - CC

Otek #1: JUSTSC object and source in C: FLEI - 059 - CC
The JTSC and regular JUST C source are two separate programs. JTSC compiles to a version that expects TSC Word Processor type commands, (.pp .sp .ce etc.) Great for your older

The C source compiles to a standard syntax JUST. OR object file, Using 1037 syntam (,p ,u ,y etc.) With all JUST functions plus several additional printer formatting functions. With all Just Reference the JUSTSC G nource. For those wanting an excellent SUDGET PRICED word processor, with features page of the others have. This is it?

Disk (1) - PL9 PLgX Version only - P 6 CCP - \$49.95 Disk Set (2) - P 6 CCP 6 OS9 (C version) - \$69.95

SPELLE "Computer Dictionary" from Southwest Modia -- GVER 120,000 words! Look up a word from within your Editor or Word Processor (with the SPH.CRD Ditility which operates in the FLEX HCS). Or check and update the Text after entry; ADD MORDS to the Dictionary, "Flag" questionable words in the Text, "View a word in context" before changing or ignoring, etc. SPELLE first checks a "Common Mord Dictionary", then the normal Dictionary, then a "Personal Word List", and finally, any "Special Word List" you may have specified. SPELLE also allows the use of Small Ofsk Storage systems. you may have spec Storage systems.

11 SPECIAL LIDVITED TIME OFFER 11

F and CCF - 599.95

### DATA BASE HACCOUNTING

IOMS from Nestchester Applied Ousiness Systems -- Powerful DBMS; M.L. program will work on a single sided 5° disk, yet is F-A-S-T. Supports Relational, Sequential, Hierarchical, and Random Access
File Structures; has Virtual Nemory capabilities for Stant Data
Bases. IOMS Level I provides an "entry level" System for defining
a Data Basa, entering and changing the Data, and producing Reports. XDMS Level II adds the PONERFUL "GENERATE" facility with an English Language Command Structure for manipulating the Data to create new File Structures, Sort, Select, Calculate, etc. XDMS Level III adds special "Utilities" which provide 

EDNS LV1 111 - F & CCF - 5269.95

ACCOUNTING PACEAGES -- Great Plates Computer Co. and Universal Data Research, Imc. both have Data Base and Business Packages written in TSC XBASIC for FLEX, CoCo FLEX, and UmifLEX.

#### MISCELLANEOUS

TABULA BASA SPREADSHEET from Computer Systems Consultants -TABULA RASA is similar to DESKTOP/PLAM; provides use of Cabular
computation schemes used for analysts of business, sales, and
economic conditions. Henu-driven; extensive report-generation
capabilities. Requires T3C's Extended BASIC.

F and CCF, U - \$30.00, w/ Source - \$100.00

DTHACALC from Computer Systems Center -- Electronic Spread Sheet for the 6809

F. SPECIAL CCF and OS9 - \$200.00. U - \$395.00

FULL SERVER INVESTORT/MRP from Computer Systems Consultants -- Use the Full Screen inventory System/Materials Requirement Planning for maintaining inventories. Keeps item field file in alphabetical order for easier inquiry. Locate and/or print records matching partial or complete item, description, vendor, or attributes; find backorder or below stock levels. Print-ous in item or vendor order. MRP capability for the maintenance and analysis of Mierarchical assemblies of items in the inventory file. Requires TSC's Extraded BASIC.

F and CCF, U - \$50.00, w/ Source - \$100.00

FULL SCREEN MAILING LIST from Computer Systems Gensultants -- The Full Screen Mailing List System provides a means of maintaining simple mailing lists. Locate all records matching on partial or complete name, city, state, zip, or attributes for Listings or Labels, etc. Requires TSC's Extended BASIC.

F and CCF. U - \$50.00, w/ Source - \$100.00

BIET-TRAC Forecaster from Southeast Media -- An XBASIC program that plans a diet in terms of either calories and percentage of carbohydrates, proteins and fats (C P GS) or grams of Carbohydrate. Protein and Fat food exchanges of each of the six basic food groups (wegetable, bread, meat, skim milk, fruit and fat) for a specific individual. Sex, Age, Height, Present Weight, Frame Size, Activity Level and Basal Metabolic Rate for normal individual are taken into account. Ideal weight and sustaining calories for any weight of the above individual are calculated. Provides number of days and daily calendar after weight goal and calorie plan is determined.

F - \$59.95. U - \$89.95



.. SHIPPING .. Add 27 U.S.A. (nin. 52.50) dd 37 Sutface Foreign

\*FLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems Consultants

\*OS9 is a trademark of Microwale



Reliability Legends -

F = FLEX, CCF = Color Computer FLEX 0 = 06-9, CCO = Color Computer CS-9 0 . UniFLEX

CD . Color Computer Disk

CCT - Color Computer Tape

CORD 44 20 42 45				C3E4 45 6E 74 65		FCC	/Enter the number of the day of the week :/.s4
C287 64 20 62 65				C3E8 72 20 74 68		100	Surfer the unmer of the det of the meer .1.24
C288 29 74 77 6F C28F 20 64 69 67				C3EC 65 20 6E 75			
				C3F0 60 62 65 72			
C2C3 69 74 73 2C				C3F4 20 8F 66 20			
C2C7 20 77 69 74				C3F8 74 68 65 20			
C2C8 68 20 61 20				C3FC 64 61 79 20			
C20F 6C 65 61 64				C400 6F 66 20 74			
C203 69 6E 67 00							
C207 0A		-		C404 68 65 20 77			
CZD8 7A 65 72 6F		FCC	/zero mandatory on the day of week.	C408 65 65 68 20			
			and days and months/. \$D.\$6	C40C 3A 04			
CZDC 20 60 61 6E				CADE 49 73 20 74	LEAP	FCC	/Is this a team year ?/.s4
CZEO 64 61 74 6F				C412 68 69 73 20			
C2E4 72 79 20 6F				C416 61 20 6C 65			
C200 6E 20 74 68				C41A 61 70 20 79			
C2EC 65 20 64 61				C41E 65 61 72 20			
CZFO 79 20 6F 66				C422 3F 04			
C2F4 20 77 65 65				C424 54 68 65 20	HRASG	FCC	/The hour ( in either 12 or 24 hour format ) is:/:\$4
CDF8 68 2C 20 61				C428 68 6F 75 72			
C2FC 6E 64 20 64				C42C 20 28 20 69			
C300 61 79 73 20				C430 6E 20 65 69			
C304 61 6E 64 20				C434 74 68 63 72			
C308 6D 6F 6E 74				C438 20 31 32 20			
C30C 68 73 00 0A				C43C 6F 72 20 32			
C310 74 68 61 74		FCC	/that are less than 10. Answers	C440 34 20 68 6F			
			requiring (Y)es or (N)o/, \$D, \$A	C444 75 72 20 66			
C314 20 61 72 65			100000000000000000000000000000000000000	C448 6F 72 6D 61			
C318 20 6C 65 73				C44C 74 20 29 20			
C31C 73 20 74 68				C450 69 73 3A R4			
				C454 49 73 20 74	AFFISG	FCC	/Is the time of day currently PM 7/.54
C320 61 &E 20 31				C458 68 65 20 74		100	735 the time of our confident PA 97734
C324 30 2E 20 41				CH5C 69 68 65 20			
C328 6£ 73 77 65				C460 &F 66 20 64			
C32C 72 73 20 72				C464 61 79 20 63			
C330 65 71 75 69				C468 75 72 72 65			
C334 72 69 6E 67							
C338 20 28 59 29				C46C 6E 74 6C 79			
C33C 65 73 20 6F				C470 20 50 4D 20			
C340 72 20 28 4E				C474 3F 04			U NO DO DEL COLORO
C344 29 6F 00 0A				C476 44 6F 20 79	MATCLK	FCC	/Do you wish a 12 hour ANUPH format clock ?/is4
C348 63 61 6£ 20		FCC	/can be either upper or lowercase	C47A 6F 75 20 77			
			Y's or 6's./i4B:4A:94	C47E 69 73 68 20			
C3AC 62 65 20 65				C482 61 20 31 32			
C350 69 74 68 65				C486 20 68 6F 75			
C354 72 20 75 70				C48A 72 20 41 40			
C358 70 65 72 20				C48E SC 50 41 20			
C3SC 6F 72 20 6C				C492 66 6F 72 6D			
C360 6F 77 65 72				C496 61 74 20 63			
1364 63 61 73 65				C49A 6C 6F 63 68			
C368 20 79 27 73				C49E 20 3F 04			
C36C 20 6F 72 20				C4A: 54 68 65 20	HINNSG	FCC	/The minute following this one is 2:/-\$4
C370 SE 27 73 ZE				C476 60 69 6E 75			
C374 OD OA O4				145° 74 65 20 66			
C377 54 68 65 20	Mesc	FCC	/The current year is : 19/.54	LAAD OF OC OC OF			
C378 63 75 72 72				C4B1 77 69 6E 67			
C37F 65 6E 74 20				C485 20 74 68 69			
C383 79 65 61 72				C489 73 20 6F 6E			
C387 20 69 73 20				C4BD 65 20 69 73			
C388 3A 20 31 39				C4C1 20 3F 3A 04			
C36F 04				C4C5 48 69 74 20	FINISH	FCC	/Hit am key to start the clock/.\$4
C390 54 68 65 20	MOUNS	FCC	/The current month is :/-54	CAC9 61 6E 79 20			
C394 63 75 72 72			71112 (0112111 -0111111 - 111111 - 111111 - 111111 - 111111	CACD 68 65 79 20			
C398 65 6E 74 20				C4D1 74 6F 20 73			
C3VC 60 6F 6E 74				CADS 74 61 72 74			
C3A0 68 20 69 73				C409 20 74 68 65			
C304 20 30 04				C490 20 63 6C 6F			
C3A7 5¢ 68 65 20	DAVISC	FOT	/The current date is 1/164	C4EL 63 68 04			
C348 63 75 72 72	250	. 50	A LINE CRITERIA REIG 13 47164	C4E4 59 6F 75 20	EFFEC	FOT	/You have made a incorrect entry.
C3AF 65 6E 74 20				57ET 01 0 13 40	2400		Please do correctly /.SI
C383 64 61 74 65				C4E8 68 61 76 65			
C387 20 69 73 20				C4EC 20 6D 61 64			
C388 3A 04				C4FO 65 20 61 20			
C380 57 69 74 68	MATRAV	EM	(III. AA CIRDAN AA DO AL CATIONAN AL A.				
C3C1 20 53 55 4E	WATDAY	ru	/With SUNDAY as 00 thru SATURDAY as 06/.40,4A				
				C4FB 72 72 65 63			
C3C5 44 41 59 20				CHPC 74 20 65 6E			
C3C9 61 73 20 30				C500 74 72 79 2C			
C3CD 30 20 74 68				C504 20 70 6C 65			
C301 72 75 20 53				C508 61 73 65 20			
C305 41 54 55 92				C50C 64 6F 20 63			
C309 44 41 59 20				C\$10 &F 72 72 65			
C300 61 73 20 30				C514 63 74 6C 79			
C3E1 36 0D 0A				1318 20 04		000	PRADE
				. 1.100		60	START
1001 Mines Inc	m²			20, 100			

April '86

35

'68' Micro Journal

```
O FRANCIS DETECTION
                                                                                                  CD20 CETFIL EQ.
                                                                                                                        10030
                                                                                                                                  set fale spec
                                                                                                  CD30 LDA0
                                                                                                                EQU
                                                                                                                        60000
                                                                                                                                  load file
  STABLE TABLE:
                                                                                                  COSS
                                                                                                        SETEIT
                                                                                                                EQU
                                                                                                                        SCR
                                                                                                                                  set file extension
                                                                                                  CDAR
                                                                                                        DONO
                                                                                                                 EQ.
                                                                                                                        SCDAR
                                                                                                                                  call BOS as subroutine
  ABORY CUGA
               ALL OK CLOZ
                             AMERIC CASA
                                            9000ED (787
                                                         BUFFER C275
                                                                                                  6060
                                                                                                        0.000
                                                                                                                 EQU
                                                                                                                        SEOLO
  BLFFWT CC14
               DASS CERT
                              CLICEAT CITE
                                            OLDO: E060
                                                          DAVISG C3A7
                                                                                                  CODE
                                                                                                        FLEDAY.
                                                                                                                EQ
                                                                                                                        BOLL
  THE COUR
               DONE C221
                              ENTOST CAEA
                                            ETIFOP.
                                                  COLA
                                                         FINISH CACS
                                                                                                  CCOE PLEMEN EDL
                                                                                                                        BOCOE
  EL EDAY COOF
               FLUMIN CCOE
                              FLIYR CCIO
                                            FIS
                                                  0404
                                                         GETAN C196
                                                                                                  OCIO FLYR
                                                                                                                 FBI
                                                                                                                        BCC10
               ŒTOLK CL79
  CETOR COIS
                              GETDAY C167
                                           FIEL COS
                                                         GETHER COAS
  GEILPR C138
                ŒTHIN CIDI
                              HRISG C424
                                            MART COIR
                                                         INDI
                                                                CD09
               IRIT C103
  INDEC CDAR
                             17524 C1CB
                                           17500 C188
                                                          ITSPI
                                                                CICS
                                                                                                        · Instantage the PIA as follows:
  LEAP CAGE
               LEAPYR CLEL
                             LIMBUF COBO
                                           LOAD
                                                  C130
                                                         LDDP
                                                                C203
                                                                                                        · PAO-PA7 as inputs
  READO DER
               MINISC CAAL
                             FIDENCE C390
                                           MOLEAP CISP
                                                         NOTOH CITY
                                                                                                        · PBO-PB7 as outputs
 CH
        12290
               CUTADR CDAS
                             OUTDIR COOF
                                           QUIDEC CO39
                                                         OUNEY COSC
 PONLE COR4
               PSTRAG COLE
                             PUTCHR CD18
                                           RETIERA CILIF
                                                                                     C100
                                                         RSTEIN FROM
                                                                                                                 TEC:
                                                                                                                        GCTUU
  SETERT COST
               STHLD CIFA
                             SETWAT CZOC
                                           START CIOO
                                                                                     C100 20
                                                         STAT COME
                                                                                                        START
                                                                                                                ERA
                                                                                                                        INIT
 SIRIP CET
               TDP C273
                                                                                     C102 01
                             TIMORT CZE
                                           TTVIN (7737
                                                         VER
                                                                                                        WR
                                                                                                                 FCB
                                                                C102
               MATCLY C476
 MARKE COOR
                             HATDAY CORD
                                           VIRINGE C377
                                                                                     C103 8F
                                                                                               FOAD
                                                                                                        INIT
                                                                                                                 LDI
                                                                                                                        00.0Dx
                                                                                     CTOS 4F
                                                                                                                 D RA
                                                                                     C107 A7
                                                                                               01
                                                                                                                 STA
                                                                                                                        1.1
                                                                                                                                  INITIALIZE BOTH PORTS
                                                                                     C109 A7
                                                                                               0.1
                                                                                                                 STA
                                                                                                                       2.2
                                                                                     CLOB A7
                                                                                               R4
                                                                                                                 STA
                                                                                                                        0.1
                                                                                                                                  SET A AS INPUT
       · This clock read program will read the registers of
                                                                                     C100 63
                                                                                                                CONA
       o a MSCHO? real time clock/calender chie. It will
                                                                                     CLOE A7
                                                                                                                 STA
                                                                                                                                  SET B AS OUTPUT
       e display the time in either 12 or 24 hour format.
                                                                                     C110 86
                                                                                               04
                                                                                                                1 DA
                                                                                                                        #Z00000100
       + If the clock as programed as a 12 hour clock than
                                                                                     C112 A7
                                                                                                                STA
                                                                                                                       1.00
                                                                                                                                 CET DATA DEG
       a Aff or PH will be displayed with the time.
                                                                                     C114 A7
                                                                                               03
                                                                                                                 STA
                                                                                                                       3. 1
                                                                                     C116 86
                                                                                               20
                                                                                                                LDA
                                                                                                                       8620
       · The command syntax is: time.cod
                                                                                     C118 47
                                                                                               02
                                                                                                                STA
                                                                                                                       2.1
                                                                                                                                 ENGBLE CLOCK HOLD
                                                                                     CIIA TE
                                                                                               C22A
                                                                                                                Q.R
                                                                                                                        AFLG
       a The program authored by Clay Cederstrand
                                                                                     CIID 7F
                                                                                               C229
                                                                                                                 O.R
                                                                                                                       HILCLK
                                 326 4th St Santh
                                                                                     C120 4A
                                                                                                        SETHLD
                                                                                                                DECA
                                 Martensville, Sask.
                                                                                     CI21 BL
                                                                                                                CHPA
                                                                                                                       8600
                                                                                                                                 DELAY . 150ms
                                 CANADA
                                                                                     C123 26
                                                                                               FR
                                                                                                                ALC:
                                                                                                                       STIM N
                                 STR 2TA
                                                                                                        . READ THE CLOCK REGISTERS
                                                                                    C125 108E C21D
                                                                                                                       OFE GWAL
                                                                                                                LDY
       . The following are entry paints for standard
                                                                                     C129 B6
                                                                                                                L.DA
                                                                                               30
                                                                                                                       993C
                                                                                                                                 SET HOLD, READ, ACCORESS
       · FLEE routines. I/O and otherwise. This file
                                                                                    C1 28 B7
                                                                                              FOA7
                                                                                                        PDC Y
                                                                                                                STA
                                                                                                                       CL00K+2
       4 is intended to be used at assembly time and
                                                                                    C12F 12
                                                                                                                M
                                                                                                                                 DELAY FOR READ
       s called as a library.
                                                                                     CLOF FA
                                                                                               FOAD
                                                                                                                LOB
                                                                                                                       OLODX
                                                                                     C132 C4
                                                                                               OF
                                                                                                                ANDE
                                                                                                                       MOF
                                                                                                                                 MASY, HIGH GROEN BITS
      • Created August 10/84
                                                                                    C134 81
                                                                                               35
                                                                                                                OFA
                                                                                                                       0435
                                                                                                                                 DIEDY FOR HELD
      + Revision date:
                                                                                    C136 27
                                                                                               09
                                                                                                                BEO
                                                                                                                       DR:24
                                                                                                                                 12 AR 24 HR D 6D02
                                                                                    C138 E7
                                                                                                        STEUGI
                                                                                               80
                                                                                                                STB
                                                                                                                       0.4+
      M'lex equates
                                                                                    C134 44
                                                                                                                DECA
                                                                                    C138 B1
                                                                                              2
                                                                                                                CIPA
                                                                                                                       042F
              EUU
703
      MARKS
                     9CD03
                               warm stant
                                                                                    C13D 26
                                                                                              EC
                                                                                                                BHE
                                                                                                                       SED P
                                                                                                                                 NOT DONE YET
CD2A
      RSTR10 EQU
                     SCD3A
                               restore ID vectors
                                                                                    C13F 20
                                                                                              10
                                                                                                                BRA
                                                                                                                       CALL
CDAE
      STAT
              EQU
                     NCD4E
                               get terminal Status
CC28
      REPEND
              EQU
                     600'ZR
                                and usable meanry
                                                                                                       . OFEN FOR 12 OR 24 HOUR DUCK
0134
      ACCRY FOR
                     OFTISA
                               add B to I res.
                                                                                    C141 34
                                                                                              04
                                                                                                       DHC24
                                                                                                               PSHE
                                                                                    C143 C4
                                                                                              OA
                                                                                                                ANDE
                                                                                                                       #2000010W
      · Input buffer equates
                                                                                    C145 27
                                                                                              02
                                                                                                                BEV
                                                                                                                       DACAR
                                                                                                                                 NUT 24 HR CLOCK
                                                                                    C147 20
                                                                                              OE.
                                                                                                                RRA
                                                                                                                       BANGON
CC14 BLEPNT FOU
                     SCT 14
                               address last buffer char
                                                                                    C149 71
                                                                                              (ZZ
                                                                                                       CHEAR
                                                                                                                COM
                                                                                                                       MILON
CO27 ACCTON EDU
                     40007
                               met mext buffer char
                                                                                    C14C 35
                                                                                              04
                                                                                                                PLLE
CORD LINGUE FOLL
                     SCORO
                               line buffer start to COFF
                                                                                    C14E 34
                                                                                              04
                                                                                                               P36
                                                                                    C150 C4
                                                                                              04
                                                                                                               ANDA
                                                                                                                       #200000100 DECK FOR AM
      • Routines te met or output characters
                                                                                    C152 27
                                                                                              03
                                                                                                               E
                                                                                                                      RANCEN
                                                                                    C154 73
                                                                                              C720
                                                                                                               ACM.
                                                                                                                      AFLO
CB18 INSUFF
                     90018
                               input to line buffer
                                                                                    C157 35
                                                                                              04
                                                                                                       BANCON PALE
CR15
      GETTON FOU
                     ecris
                               set terminal sagut
                                                                                    C159 C4
                                                                                              03
                                                                                                               ANDO
                                                                                                                       0103
COLO PUICHR
             FOLI
                     emia
                               output char to device
                                                                                    CISB 20
                                                                                              DB
                                                                                                               BRA
                                                                                                                      STRVAL
CDIE
      Patrac
             FPU
                     SCDIF
                               auteut a char string
                                                                                    C1 50 4F
                                                                                                       CLAHLD CLAM
CD09
      LHOU
                     SCI109
              EW
                               set char from terminal
                                                                                    C15E 07
                                                                                              BOA2
CEZ4 PORLE
                                                                                                               STA
                                                                                                                      0.000+2
              FILE
                     BCD24
                               output a carriage return-line feed
                                                                                    C161 108E C21D
CD39
      OWNER
             FUL
                     ECI39
                                                                                                               LDV
                                                                                                                      SECHAL
                               auteut decimal number
                                                                                                       STAFLY LDA
                                                                                    CIAS AL
                                                                                              44
                                                                                                                      g.Y
CD48
      MOFE
              F 1
                     er THE
                               input decimal number
                                                                                   C167 BD
                                                                                              C214
                                                                                                               JER
                                                                                                                      ASC11
     RMET
FQ)
                     SCD3C
                               output a Nex number
                                                                                    CIGA B7
                                                                                              C304
                                                                                                               STA
                                                                                                                      YR10
                                                                                                                                STILLE ASCILL VOID
CD45
     DUTADR
             FRU
                     9CB45
                               output bex adéress
                                                                                   C160 A6
                                                                                                               LDA
     BLASS
                     eCD21
                                                                                                                      0. Y+
                                                                                                                                CET YRIO AGAIN
              FRU
                               check for alpha-numeric char
                                                                                   CIAF BD
                                                                                              C217
                                                                                                               .FR
                                                                                                                      M6473144
                                                                                                                                MAKE BINARY MUREER
CD42 GETHET EQU
                     CD42
                               set her number
                                                                                    C172 F7
                                                                                              CC10
                                                                                                               STR
                                                                                                                      FLIYK
                                                                                   C175 A6
                                                                                              AO
                                                                                                               I Da
                                                                                                                      0.1+
                                                                                                                                CET YRI
                                                                                    C177 BD
                   · DUS routines
                                                                                              C214
                                                                                                               JSR
                                                                                                                      ASC11
                                                                                   C174 87
                                                                                              C305
                                                                                                               STA
                                                                                   C17D A6
             CDOF OUTCHR EQU
                                  $CDOF
                                            output char to device
                                                                                              AO
                                                                                                               L DA
                                                                                                                      0.Y+
                                                                                                                                OFT MO10
                                                                                             C217
                                                                                   C17F B0
                                                                                                               S
                                                                                                                      MAKA 1M
             0404
                                  $D406
                                             FRS call
                  FMS
                           FOIL
```

CUSE

RPTERR FOU

\$CD3F

report error

C182 F7

COOF

STR

FI VALUE

							•			
C185 5A C186 8E	C272		OEC3	PENTA			• TABLE	Ş		
C169 86	QA		LDA	<b>610</b>		(210	HETHAL		13	
C16C 3A			ABY			C22A	MILCLK	RPE CHE	1	
C180 34	20		PSH	Y		C28	•			
C16F 106	90 90	STRADI	LDA	0.1+			• Dovta	ble et	5894	
C195 81	30		DIPA	<b>6430</b>		CZZC 53 50 4E 44	DAYTEL	FCC	/SUNDAYO	1
C197 27 C199 A7	04		BEQ STA	0.Y+		CZ30 41 59 30 20	DATTOL		1300010	,
C198 20	F6		684	STRION		C234 20 20 C236 4D 4I 4E 44		FCC	(PIDIDAYO	1
C199 35 C19F 31	20 21		PUL.	1,1		C23A 41 59 30 20		rec	7100110	1
C1A1 A6	84		LDA	0.Y	व्हा ११०	C23E 20 20 C240 54 55 45 53		FCC	/THE COAVO	,
CIA3 80	C214 C2FF		JSR STA	ASCI1		C244 44 41 59 30		ru	/TLESDAYO	/
CLAP A6	AO		LDA	0. 4.	GET DIO AGAIN	C248 20 20		500	# FF0 CO. A. W.	
CLAS BO	C217		STB	MEENM		C24A 57 45 44 4E C24E 45 53 44 41		FCC	/NEDRESDAY	37
CIPE P7	CCW		315	PLAUMY		CZ52 59 30				
X183 B0	C214		JSR	ASCII		C254 54 48 55 52 C258 53 44 41 59		FCC	/THURSDAYO	/
C186 87	C300		STA	01		C25C 30 20				
		. GET I	PADAY			C262 41 59 30 20		FCC	/FR!DAYO	1
CLB9 A6	AO	•	LDA	0.4+	CRET MIKEDAY	C266 20 20				
CIBB BE	C22C		LDI	BOAYTEL	oc. movii	C268 53 41 54 55		FCC	/SATURDAYO	1
CIEE CO	OA		LIDB	<b>6</b> 10		C26C 52 44 41 59 C270 30 20				
C1C0 30			ABY			C272 4A 41 4E 55	MONTEL	FCC	/JRMLJARYO	1
CIEZ 34	20		PSH	Y		C276 41 St 59 30 C27A 20 20				
C1C4 108			LOY	<b>CDAYNS</b> G		C27C 46 45 42 52		FCC	FEBRUARYO	1
CICA BI	90 30	STROAY	LDA CNFA	0.1+		C290 55 41 52 59 C294 30 20				
C100 27	04		BEO	JUNEST		C286 4D 41 52 43		FCC	(MARTHO	/
CICE A7	AO		STA	0.Y+		C299 48 30 20 20				
C100 20 C102 C6	F6 06	DUPEST	BRA 1.DB	STROAY		C26E 20 20 C270 41 50 52 49		FCC	/APRILO	1
C104 35	20		PU.	Y		CZ94 4C 30 20 20			710 1100	
C106 8E C109 A6	AO E	DOMEDY	LDA	0+R10 0, Y+	GET IR10	C298 20 20 C298 4D 41 59 30		FCC	/MAYO	,
XC108 (20	C214		JSR	ASC [1	OCT INTO	CZ9E 20 20 20 20		ru	/ reet (	,
CLOE A7	80		STA	0.1+		C2A2 20 20		Exec	4 2050	
C100 SA C1E1 27	0E		DECO	DONTIM		C294 4A 55 4E 45 C298 30 20 20 20		FCC	/JUNEO	/
CIE3 CI	04		CITY 0	0104		C2AC 20 20				
C1E5 26 C1E7 30	02		LEAX	OIDQ		C28E 4A 55 4C 59 C282 30 20 20 20		FCC	/ARLYO	/
CLE9 CL	02	DIDX2	CP2	9602		C286 20 20				
C1EB 28	02		LEAX	MOLDIE		C298 41 55 47 55 C29C 53 54 30 20		FCC	/AUGISTO	1
CIEF 20	EB	MODONE	BRA	DONEDY		CZCD 20 20				
CIF1 86 CIF4 27		DOKITH	LDA BEQ	MILCLK ITS24		C2C2 53 45 50 54 C2C6 45 4D 42 45		FCC	/SPIEMER	)/
CIF6 BE			TDX.	MIVE		C20A 52 30				
CIFP 86 CIFB F6	41 C229		LDA	O'A		C20E 4F 43 54 4F		FCC	/OCTUBERO	1
CIFE 27			€0	ITSAM		C200 42 45 52 30 C204 20 20				
C200 86	50	ITEAM	LDA	0'P		C2D6 4E 4F 56 45		FCC	ADVE/BERO	1
C202 A7	90 40	ETSAM	STA	0.X+		C2DA 40 42 45 52 C2DE 30 20				
C206 A7		11004	SIA	0.1+		C2E0 44 45 43 45		FU	(EU-HER)	1
C208 8E	CZEA	11524	JGR LDX	PORLE		CZER 40 42 45 52 CZER 30 20				
C20E B0	CDIE		JSR	PSTRNG		1226 30 20				
CIIT	CD03			MARTIS			· IFSS	Œ		
		• CEAT	E ASC11	DIGIT		CZEA 20 20 20 20	BAYNSG	FCC	, ,	. Sp. SA
C214 BA	30	ASCI 1	ASIO	2030		CZEE 20 20 20 20			372	
C218 39		range & &	RTS			CZF2 20 00 0A CZF3 20 20 20 20 20	<b>DFS</b>	FDC	/	,
		4 MAT	A 91M6	Y MANGER		C2F9 20 20 20 20				
		FOR F				C2FT 20 20 C2FT 00	<b>D10</b>	FCB	0	
C917 C1	06	MAYETM	t ne	410		C300 00	DI	FCB	0	
C217 C6 C219 30		MAKBIN	HAL	<b>610</b>		C301 2C C302 31 39	VEAR	FCC	/1/	
CZIA EB	A4		ADDB	0. Y		C304 00	ALEO	FCR	0	
C21C 39			RTS			C305 00	AM1	FCB	0	

	_		4 4 40 44	SMED	10M E+								
C306 20 00 0A	EUL	FCC	/ /, 10, 1A										
C309 54 49 48 45	TIPE	FCC	/TIPE /	ADDBX	CD36	AFL	C22A	AMEG	<b>C317</b>	ASCII	C214	BANCON	C157
C300 20				BUPPHT	CC14	<b>DE</b> 2	C1E9	<b>DH</b> (24	C141	DIKAR	C149	Q ASS	C2021
C30E 00	HR10	FCB	0	<b>QDX</b>	<b>B0</b> 60	CAL	C150		<b>C310</b>	COPPNA	C301	<b>9</b> 1	C300
C30F 00	HR1	FCB	0	910	CZFF	DAYTSO	CZEA	DAYTEL	C22C		CD48	<b>EDETY</b>	C109
C310 3A	COLON	FCC	/1/	DIFFO	C191	DONTIN	C1F1	<b>DIREST</b>	C102	EUL	C308	FLYDAY	CCOF
C311 00	HE10	FDB	0	FLINON	CODE	FLIYR	C(10	PRS	D406	<b>ETDA</b>	<b>CD13</b>	ŒIF1L	(1)20
C312 00	MII	FCB	0	ENE	CD42	HR1	C30F	HR10	COOE	HOUT	CD1B	HON	<b>CD</b> 09
C313 3A		FCC	111	JNOEC	CD49	INIT	C103	11524	C208	ITSAN	C202	LINBUF	C080
C314 00	S10	FCB	0	LOAD	<b>CE30</b>	MUENM	C217	PER	CL.28	MII	C312	M110	<b>C311</b>
C315 00	SI	FOR	0	MILCUK		10/150	CZF5	POTTEL	C2772	KIDDE	CIEF	HOLDE	<b>CD27</b>
C316 20	SPA	FCC	11	OUTADR	CD45	OUTDAR	CDOF	OUTIEL	<b>CD89</b>	OUTHER!	CUSC	PORLE	<b>CII24</b>
C317 20 20 00 0A	ATTSG	FUL	/ /,90,94.4	PSTRAC	CBIE	PUTCHR	CD18	ROLL	C128	REGWAL	C210	RETIETER	COSF
C318 04				RSTR10	CDZA	SI	<b>C315</b>	<b>SI0</b>	<b>C314</b>	STEIT	<b>CB33</b>	THU	C120
		200	START	SPA	<b>C316</b>	START	C100	STAT	CDAE	STROAY	CICS	<b>SLIBS</b>	C165
			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	21110	C193	STRURL	C139	THE	C309	<b>VER</b>	C102	<b>LIPRYIS</b>	<b>CD</b> 03
A CHARGE (C) (CT) TITE				YEAR	C302	YR1	C305	YR10	C304				

O EMPLEY(S) DETECTED

# Using MC68HC11 Reset Functions



MOTOROLA INC.

by: lim Sib

6501 William Cannon Dr. W. Austin, Tx. 78735-8598

The Reset Pin

The Reset pin on the MC68HC11 is both an input and en open-drain output. As an input this pin is used to force en orderly restart sequence for the MC68HC11 MCU. As an output this pin ellows the MC88HC11 to generate a reset signal to the external system in response to an internally sensed condition.

There are three conditions which can cause the MC88HC11 to generate a low true reset output signal. The internal systems which can cause reset will be described in greater detail later in this article. Power On Reset (POR) internally senses initial application of Vdd power to the MCU. In turn POR generates an internal signal to initialize the MC68HC11 and drives the reset pin low for a short period. In some cases this reset output signal can be used to reset the external system components. The MC68HC11 contains an internal circuit to sense the speed of the system clock. In the event of a missing or slow clock this "Clock Monitor" circuit can optionally force a system reset. Also included in the MC68HC11 is a Computer Operating Property (COP) watchdog system. Software is responsible for reseting this wetchdog periodically to prevent it from ever timing out. If the software fails and this wetchdog times out. e low true reset output can be generated to reset the external system as well as the MC68HC11.

The open drain output capability of the reset pin poses some new problems for the user in terms of the external drentry that can be connected to this pin. For starters, the traditional large time constant R-C circuit shown in figure 1 cannot be used on the MC88HC11 because the open drain reset driver is likely to be damaged trying to discharge the lerge external capacitor (C1). In fact an even more subtle problem is presented by the internal mechanism which distinguishes which condition was responsible for the reset signal.

#### Determining The Cause Of Reset

Since there are several possible conditions which can cause reset in the MC68HC11. a mechanism has been included to differentiate between a power on reset or external reset request, a clock menitor reset, or a COP watchdog reset, Each of these three types of reset has a separate reset vector which determines where execution will begin following the reset. Figures 2a and 2b show the sequence of events in the differentiation process.

In figure 2s an internal source caused reset (either the olock monitor or the COP wetchdog). An internal reset sequence is started where the COP and clock monitor etetue is temporarily latched and the internal open drain driver forces e low level on the reset pin. All internal systems are initialized including the COP and clock monitor systems which is why their status was latched at the beginning of the sequence. Four E clock cycles later the open drain driver rejeases the reset pin. Two more E clock cycles later the reset pin is sampled and in this case it is found to be high so an internal system is essumed to have caused the reset. The condition of the latched status of the COP and clock monitor systems will determine which reset vector will be used.

In figure 1b some externel source pulls the reset pin low asynchronously. An internal sequence is initiated which drives the reset pin low with the internal open drain output driver. After four E clock cycles the open drain driver

releases the reset pin but in this case it is still held low by the external source. Two E clock cycles later (six cycles since the sequence begen) the reset pin is sampled to see if it is still low. Since it is, the source which caused this reset is assumed to be external. The internal differentiation sequence is complete at this time but the reset condition will remain until the external source releases the pin. Note in figure 2b that although the external pin is released asynchronously, the internal reset is released synchronously.

Several rules about the use of the reset pin can be derived from the above discussion. First an external reset must hold the reset pin low for more than seven E clock cycles in order to guarantee that it is distinguishable from a simultaneous internal request from the COP watchdog or clock monitor systems. Second the circuit externally connected to the reset pin must not prevent the pin from rising from Ves to logic one in less than two E clock cycles. If the capacitance connected to the pin is large enough to delay the rise, the internal circuitry will erroneously treat reset requests from the COP watchdog and clock monitor systems as externally requested resets. Pinally, any time reset is detected low it will remain low for a minimum of four E clock cycles.

## The Internal Power On Reset (POR)

The power on reset (POR) circuit in the MC68HC11 was primarilly intended to initialize internal circuitry. In some cases this function may be used instead of an external system POR. When Vdd rises to shout I volt the internal POR triggers. The open drain driver at the reset pin pulls the pin low for just over four thousand E clock cycles. At the end of this delay reset is released. If the Vdd power supply has not reached a legel level by this time the internal POR should not be used for system start up. Common power supplies can be expected to have rise times on the order of 100 milhaconds. Even when the power source is a battery, the power switch could bounce for 40 to 100 miliseconds. The typical MC68HC11 eystem is expected to operate with an E clock frequency of IMHz or 2MHz so the duration of the internal POR delay would be about 4 affiseconds or 2 miliaconds respectively. For these reasons most MC68HC11 systems will need some external circuitry to deal with the power on reset problem.

# Some Suggested POR Circuits

Any external circuit connected to the reset pin of the MC68HC11 should be capable of actively pulling the pin low to generate a reset but must also allow any other device to pull the pin low at any time. In addition no significant

capacitance should be connected to the pin because the pin must be able to rise from ground to logic one in less than two E clock cycles.

Figure 3 is a variation of the traditional reset circuit of figure 1 except a diode is added to isolate the large capacitance of C1 from the reset pin. An additional resistor (R2) is needed at the reset pin. In some cases this circuit will still be unsuitable because the FOR and manual reset switch no longer pull the system reset all the way to Vss. The diode drop would be about 0.7 to 1 volt for a silicon diode. Although a lower drop can be obtained with a germanium diode, those devices are more difficult to find and are not usable at high ambient temperatures. The worst case one volt level for logic zero on reset is acceptable for an MC68HC11 operating at Vdd equal 5 volts but most available peripheral devices require TTL compatible input levels (logic 0 less than 0.7 volts). Even the MC68HC11 requires a logic zero less than 0.5 volts if it is operating with Vdd equal 3 volts.

Pigure 4 uses an NPN switching transistor which corrects
the poor logic 0 level of figure 3 but requires another
resistor (R3) to keep C1 from charging through the
base-emitter junction of Q1. Figure 5 substitutes an
N-channel MOSFET for the NPN trensistor in figure 4. The base
resistor (R3) of figure 4 is not needed in figure 5.

Figure 6 is a more elaborate circuit based on an MC14007UB. This circuit will provide a cleaner signal with faster rise time at the reset pin because of its much higher gain than the single transistors of figures 4 or 5. The switching point for the input signal from the R-C to pin 6 of the MC14007UB is mid supply andmore predictable over operating conditions than the switch point for Q1 in figures 4 or 5. The (lexibility of the MC14007UB allows the second inverter to be connected to functions an open drain driver (pins 1 and 2 unconnected).

# The Internal Clock Monitor System

The internal clock monitor system can be configured to generate a low true react output if an absent or slow E clock is detected by the clock monitor hardware. The trip range is between 10 and 200 microseconds depending on processing and operating temperature. A clock frequency above 100Khz is guaranteed not to be detected as a clock failure. A clock frequency below SKHz or absence of a clock for more than 200 microseconds is guaranteed to be detected as a clock failure. Because there are cases where it may be normal for the E clock to be slower—than SKHs or even stopped during long standby periods, a software soccessible control bit (CME) allows the clock monitor function to be enabled or disabled

depending on the application.

Note that an E clock is required to execute the reset differentiation sequence but not to force the MC68HC11 into a reset condition. If the clock monitor is being used to monitor crystal operation and the oscillator fails, it is likely that the MCU will simply assume a reset condition but not proceed with the differentiation and restart sequence because the cascillator is not cunning. If there is external clock control circuitry to allow interface to slow or asynchronous peripherals, the clock monitor function can be used to detect a paripheral access failure and the reset output can be used to restart the external clock control logic. In this latter case the separate clock monitor reset vector could direct control to a routine which retried the had access.

## The Internal COP Wetchdog System

The MC68EC11 includes a Computer Operating Properly (COP) watchdog system to help protect against software fellures. In order to use a watchdog timer the application must be such that a very special wetchdog reset sequence can be executed on a regular periodic basis such that the watchdog timer is never allowed to time out. Although most software disciplines encourage or at least permit the wetchdog system concept. there is no general agreement on how long the time out period should be and some programs even allow long delay or wait loops during which there is no opportunity to execute the watchdog timer reset sequence. In order to make the MC68HCll competible with as many applications as possible, the internal COP wetchdog system includes epecial control bits which permit specification of one of four time out periods and even allow the function to be disabled completely.

Since the COP watchdog function relies on the system E clock in order to datect a software failure, it follows that the clock monitor system described above should also be included to guard against clock failure. When the COP system is enabled the clock monitor system would normally also be armed since the COP watchdog cannot operate without the E clock.

The control bit which enables or disables the COP watchdog system is implemented in an EEPROM cell to protect system integrity. Since the watchdog function is intended to detect software failures it is not appropriate to require software to enable the function and it is not appropriate to allow arronsous software to accidentally disable the function. By implementing this control bit in an EEPROM cell both of these requirements are met. Prior to use in a final

application, the EEPROM control bit is programmed to either enable or disable the COP function. From then on whenever the MC68HC11 is powered up or reset, the COP watchdog is either present or not as if the part had been custom manufactured to either have or not have the COP watchdog function. The programming proceedure to change the state of the COP enable control bit is complex enough to assure that it would not "eccidentally" be reprogrammed by erroneous software. As an additional safeguard a new value in this control bit has no affect on the COP watchdog system until after a subsequent reset sequence so the application software could check for the desired state during initialization software to completely protect against accidental changes.

Two additional control bits determine the time out duration based on the oscillator frequency. The four rates for a 2MHz E clock frequency are 16.38 milliseconds, 65.54 milliseconds, 262 milliseconds, and 1.05 seconds. The two control bits which select the time out period may only be written to once following a reset and that write must occur within 64 E clock cycles or it will not be honored. This protection is included to prevent arrant software from changing the watchdog time out period accidentally.

In order to prevent the watchdog from timing out software must perform two separate write instructions to a control register location (COPRST) with specific values of data for each write. First hexidecimal 55 is written to arm the COP timer reset mechanism. Next hexidecimal AA is written to actually reset the timer. Any number of instructions may be executed between these two writes but both must be executed in correct order prior to expiration of the COP time out period in order to avoid a complete system reset. If the timer is allowed to time out, a separate reset vector will be used to differentiate a COP reset from a clock monitor reset or an external reset request.

# A Pinal Comment

The MC68HC11 has new capabilities associated with its reset pin which offer new possibilities to the end user. The integration of clock monitor and watchdog systems greatly enhance system integrity and eliminate the need for the end user to implement these functions in external circuitry. At the same time the designer must become familiar with new interface requirements for the reset pin. This article has presented some examples of power on reset circuits which are compatible with the MC68HC11. The actual function of the internal systems which affect the reset pin have also been described to allow a designer to develop other circuits which would beet fit a perticular epplication.

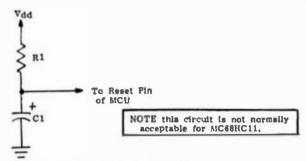
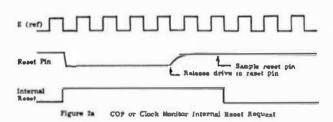
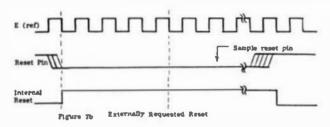


Figure 1 Traditional Reset Circuit





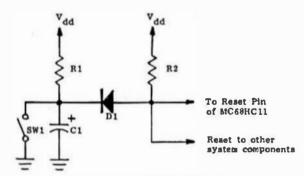


Figure 3 Diode Isolated P R Circuit

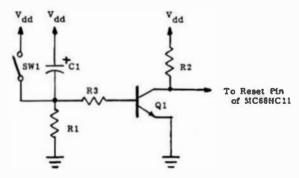


Figure 4 Discrete Transistor P R Circuit

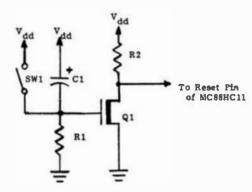
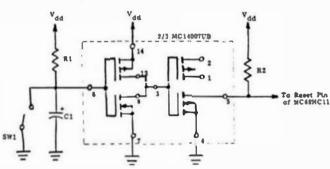


Figure 5 MOSFET P R Circuit



Plante 4 MC14007DB Based POR CIPERT

# The Fast Fourier Transform And Its Implimentation On A Small Computer

James H. Gross Jr. 4930 New Castle Rd. Lowellville, Ohio 44436

Deer Mr. Williams,

Recently there has appeared in several computer publications questions about the Fourier Transform and Fast Fourier methods. I have noticed that little information has appeared in the "popular" press on this subject so I sought to remedy this situation. Enclosed is an article on the Fast Fourier, some programs for example and benchmarks on three methods of Fourier analysis. I have also included in the article a list of references. These references where chosen carefully, with consideration given to overseas reeders who may not have access to more obscure American technical journals. lournals.

Although I use Lucidate Pascal for most of my programming, I feel that introl's C ver 1.5 would be a good choice If real time applications were to be considered. If real time is not required even BASIC could be used. The point is that the alog ithms in the article can be adapted to just about any language and application.

Some of the applications that I found while researching this article are in the areas of agriculture, statistics, medical research, xray imagery, signal processing and

in closing I would like to say how much I enjoyed the articles on the SBCs that you are running. Now all we need is Turbo Pascal for our systems. I was glad to see that someone has picked up Data Systems '68 line of boards. I have three (cpu, 64k Dram, Dualport) and think highly of them. I have completed the harddisk interface from David Graves and installed a harddisk on my system (works great). (works great).

Sincerely.

James H. Gross Jr.

The Discrete Fourier Transform

The Discrete Fourier Transform (DFT) of a set of data points sampled in time  $f(\kappa)$ , can be represented by the equation:

$$X(M) = \frac{1}{N} \sum_{k=0}^{N-1} f(k) *e^{-(-j2*pi*M*k/N)}$$
(1)

X(M) represents a discrete spectrum, with M being the number of the harmonic frequency. The f(k) is the set of discrete time domain samples, and k is the number of the data sample. N is the number of data points. Bracewell provides a very complete set of graphical solutions. (Bracewell, 1978)

what the DFT does is to take a series of discrete data in time and transforms it into a discrete series in frequency. Results from Euler's equations show that:  $e^-(-jx) = COS(x) - jSIN(x)$ . This result will allow the statement,  $e^-(-j2^pi^4m^4k/N)$  in (1) to be replaced with:  $COS(2^pi^4m^4k/N) - jSIN(2^pi^4m^4k/N)$ . Placing this result back into (1) we get:

$$X(M) = \frac{1}{N} \sum_{k=0}^{N-1} f(k)^{k} (\cos(2^{k}pi^{*}M^{k}k/N) - j\sin(2^{k}pi^{*}M^{k}k/N)$$

$$k=0 \quad \text{where, } M=0,1,2,...,N-1 \quad (2)$$

which shows that the DFT of the sample data point is a sum of sines and cosines, i.e. that X(M) is a complex sum. (2) can be split into it's real and imaginary parts giving the general form for computer simulation. The real and imaginary parts of (2) maybe written as:

$$X(M) \cdot re = \frac{1}{N} \sum_{k=0}^{N-1} f(k) \cos(2^{a}pi^{a}M^{a}k/N)$$
 (3)

$$x(M).im = \frac{1}{N} \sum_{k=0}^{N-1} -f(k) \sin(2^{k}pi^{*}M^{*}k/N)$$
 (4)

From equations (3) and (4) the relation of each X(M), to the summation of the sine and cosine (for all N-1 data points) series can be seen. The computer program to find X(M),  $N=0,1,2,\ldots,N-1$ , is presented in the Pascal language. This language is algorithmic in orginization so that translation to BASIC or FORTRAN is quite easy.

```
PROGRAM fouriertransform (input,output,printer) ;
(This program computes the fourier series given in EQ.
(3) and (4)]
CONST (Define system constants)
 pi = 3.14159265 ;
  n = 256 ; (Number of data points)
TYPE
 complexvar = RECORD (Some variables will have an
imaginary part}
   re : REAL ;
                      [and a real part.]
    im : REAL
  200 ;
WAR [Define the variables used in the whole program.]
 printer : FILE OF CHAR ; [Pascal's way of outputing
to a printer)
  x : ARRAY [0..n] OF REAL ; [Time domain data points]
  a : ARRAY [0..n] OF complexvar ; [Results of EQU.
(3) and (4))
```

sum : complexvar ; (Summation variable)

1,k : DITEGER : [Index variables]

```
PROCEDURE inputfunction; (Define the input data
points
(A 12.5% square pulse is defined as the input
function
VAR (Define the variables used only in this procedure)
 1 : INTEGER ;
BEGIN (inputfunction )
  FOR i := 0 TO (n DIV 8) po [define a 12.5% pulse]
  x[i] := 1; [input a real set of data] FOR i := (n \text{ DIV } \theta) TO n DO
     x[i] := 0 ;
END ; (inputfuction)
PROCEDURE scaleinput;
[Procedure to perform the 1/n operation]
 i : INTEGER :
BEGIN (scaleinput)
 FOR 1 := 0 TO n DO
    x[i] := x[i]/n;
END : [scaleinput]
PROCEDURE fourier; [Perform Equ. (3) and (4)]
[A procedure to compute the Discrete Fourier
Transform
BEGIN (fourier )
  FOR j := 0 TO (n DIV 2)-1 DO
  BEGIN
    sum.re := 0 ; sum.im := 0 ;
    POR k := 0 TO n-1 DO
      BEGIN
        sum.re := sum.re + (x[k] * COS(2*pi*j*k/n));
(Real)
       sum.im := sum.im + (-x[k] * SIN(2*pi*j*k/n))
(imaginary)
      END :
    a(j).re := sum.re ;
    a[j].im := sum.im
  END
END ; (fourier)
FUNCTION mag (x,y : REAL ;) : REAL ;
[A function to combine the real and imaginary parts]
BEGIN (mag)
 mag := (SQRT(SQR(x) + SQR(y)))
END ; [mag]
PROCEDURE output ;
(A procedure to output the results)
  i : INTEGER ;
BEGIN (output)
  FOR 1 := 0 TO (n DIV 2)-1 DO
    REGIN
      WRITEIN(printer);
      (Output in the format m
                                     real
      WRITE(printer, i:3, ' ',a[i].re:11:8,'
 .a[i].im:11:8,' ');
      WRITE(printer, mag(a[i].re,a[i].im):11:0);
    END
END ; (output)
BEGIN (fouriertransform MAIN)
(Put all the procedures and functions together to make
a program)
  REARITE(printer) ; (How Pascal outputs to a printer)
  inputfunction :
  acaleinput :
  fourier ;
  output
END . (fouriertransform MAIN)
Example: N=64, input a 12.5% pulse:
         REAL
                     IMAGINARY
                                     MAG.
  Ø
      0.12500000
                          0.0
                                0.12500000
      0.11473736 -0.04105368
                                0.12186085
```

0.00713414 -0.07150914

0.11272053

```
0.09838187
    0.05057839 -0.08438494
                              0.08009111
                -0.07855218
   0.01562500
                -0.05876765
                              0.05941068
   -0.00871736
                              0.03806106
   -0.01794186
                -0.03356686
                              0.01774891
                -0.01191944
   -0.01315108
                -0.00000000
                              0.00000000
   -0.00000000
                0.00068622
                              0.01398517
    0.01396832
                              0.02343789
    0.02242866
                -0.00680366
10
                              0.02807925
                -0.01672679
11
    0.02255346
                              0.02812426
    0.01562500
                -0.02338447
12
                -0.02350683
                               0.02423306
   0.00588815
13
                -0.01733206
                               0.01741592
   -0.00170706
                               0.00890380
  -0.00380687
                -0.00804894
  -0.00000000 -0.00000000
                               0.00000000
16
                 0.00345034
                               0.00806994
    0.00729514
17
                               0.01429288
                 0.00140095
18
    0.01422405
19
    0.01743385
                -0.00436695
                               0.01797246
    0.01562500
                -0.01044029
                               0.01879203
    0.01002565
                -0.01351803
                               0.01683005
21
    0.00363663
                -0.01198837
                               0.01252781
22
                -0.00660652
                               0.00661449
   -0.00032456
                               0.00000000
                -0.00000000
   -0.00000000
25
    0.00426484
                  0.00470553
                               0.00635066
26
    0.01018240
                  0.00544260
                               0.01154570
27
    0.01472053
                  0.00218358
                               0.01488160
    0.01562500
                -0.00310801
                               0.01593111
29
    0.01251732 -0.00750259
                               0.01459357
    0.00704304
                -0.00858196
                               0.01110200
    0.00201684 -0.00563669
                               0 00598664
```

where, M is the Pourier Series number, M=0,1,2,...N/2, where, M is the Fourier Series number, M=0,1,2,...N/2, REAL is the real part of X(M), IMAGINARY is the imaginary part of X(M), and MAG. is the complex magnitude X(M). The Fourier Series number M=0 represents the D.C. component, M=1 is the firtharmonic or fundamential frequency, M=2 is the second harmonic, all the way up to M=(n DIV 2)-1 which is the (N DIV 2)-1th harmonic.

Example: N=64, input a 1000 Hz. sine wave.

```
PROCEDURE inputfunction;
(A 1000 Hz. sine wave is sampled at the rate of .15625
msec.)
VAR
 i : DYTEGER :
 t : REAL ;
REGIN
  t := 0 ;
  POR i := 0 TO n-1 DO
   BEGIN
     x[i] := SIN(2*pi*1.0E3*t) ;
     t := t + 0.15625
   END
END;
```

M				E	RE	1L					E	<b>1</b> G						M	¥C	
0			0.	.00	306	306	3		6	9.6	300	900	30			0	.0	000	300	)
1			0	.06	306	306	3		6	9.6	300	900	90			0	.0	000	300	)
2			Ø.	. 06	300	300	3		6	9.6	300	900	30			0	.0	900	30e	)
	•	•	•	٠	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
9			-0	.00	300	<b>30</b> (	9		6	9.6	300	900	90			0	.0	000	30e	,
10			0	.06	306	306	3		-6	9 . 5	500	900	30			0	.5	000	300	)
11		•	-0	.00	300	300	3		-6	9.6	300	900	90			0	. 0	00	900	)
•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
30			0	.00	300	<b>30</b> (	3		(	3.6	906	306	30			0	.0	000	900	9
31			0	.00	300	<b>30</b> (	3		(	3.6	306	906	<b>30</b>			0	.0	000	900	9

The pure 1000 hz. sine wave produces a single value when the DFT is applied. This value is at M=10. The following equation was applied to determine the sampling interval: (see Stanley, 1978)

$$F = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{fs} \cdot N}$$
 (6)

```
Where, F = the resolution in Hz.
       fs = sampling frequency in Hz.
       N = number of data samples.
```

Communication theory requires that for proper sampling that the sampling rate be at least twice the highest frequency to be sampled. Thus for a resolution of 100 Hz. the sampling interval was determined by (6) to be .15625 msec. when N=64.

The DPT has three problems which can plaque those who misunderstand what the approximation involves. The three problems are aliasing, leakage, and picket fence effect. The aliasing effect is the effect of greatest concern in this presentation. The following example will demonstrate this effect. Given a pure sine wave, proper sampling rate, and significant resolution a DFT as seen in the previous example should be produced. But if the sine wave is outside the resolution of the DFT then serious problems arise.

Example: N=64, input a pure sine wave at 1050 Hz., as in the previous example the resolution is 100 Hz.

```
PROCEDURE inputfunction;
(A 1050 Hz. sine wave sampled at the rate of .15625
msecl
VAR
 i : INTEGER :
 t : REAL ;
BEGIN
  t := 0 ;
  FOR 1 := 0 TO n-1 DO
  BEGIN
   x(i) := SIN(2*pi*1050.0*t) ;
       t := 0.15625E - 03 + t
END ;
```

M				R	A						IP	6						W	G		
0			0.	02	279	582	2		0	.0	900	900	90			0	.0	27	58	2	
1			0.	02	278	358	9		-6	.0	900	906	30			0	.0	27	85	8	
2			Ø.	.02	287	718	9		-0		900	900	90			0	.0	28	71	8	
	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
9			Ø.	.11	14	114	1		-0	. 0	900	906	90			0	.1	11	41	4	
10			0.	.32	231	9:	3		6		306	900	30			0	. 3	23	19	3	
11		-	-0	.31	36	326	3		-8	. 6	900	900	30			0	. 3	13	82	0	
•	•	•	٠	•	•	•	•	•	٠	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•
30			-0	.00	189	965	5		-6		906	900	30			0	.0	<b>8</b> 6	96	5	
31		-	-0	.00	386	986	9		-0	. 6	906	900	90			0	. Ø	86	88	0	

The DFT was not able to resolve the 1050 Hz, sine wave because the resolution was only 100 Hz. More data points in the sample and increasing the sampling rate would have corrected this. (see Bergland, 1969)

The last property of the DFT to be examined is the FOLDING effect. The folding effect stated as follows: Por N data points the DFT of the points N DIV 2 to N are the reflections of the previous 0 to N DIV 2 -1 points. Therefore given N data points the DFT will produce only N DIV 2 -1 distinct values. This explains why when printing the results of the DFT program only N DIV 2 -1 points were printed. The reason for this effect is related to the fundamental properties of the DET.

The Inverse DFT

The Inverse DFT of a set of data points sampled in frequency X(M), can be represented by the equation:

$$f(k) = \sum_{M=0}^{N-1} X(M) *e^{(j2*pi*M*k/N)}$$
 (7)

Following the development of (1), (2), (3) and (4), the equation (7) maybe evaluated using the same program developed for the forward case by the change of a sign.

#### The Past Fourier Transform

Once the DFT is understood and the computational burden of N-2 multiplications and additions seen, something better can now be introduced. The Fast Fourier Transform is a computational method based on the factorization of the DET matrices. (see Brigham and Morrow, 1967) The purpose of the factorization is to introduce into the factored matrices ones and peros at certian points. The selection of these points i.e. the location of the ones and zeros determines the type of FFT desired (see Cochran, et al, 1967). There are two types of FFT. The first type is an "in-place" algorithm and the second is a "non-in-place" type. An in-place FFT uses the same array to store the initial data points and the final results, thus saving memory space. The non-in-place algorithm requires a completely different matrix for data and results, this type requires much more memory. Examples of both types will be given. The in-place method has one other property and that is, the in-place method scrambles the final order of the data so that a special routine is required to unscramble the data. The non-in-place does not do this. Therefore the in-place algorithm results in more complex programs but requires much less memory. The non-in-place algorithm has a very simple algorithm but uses much more memory.

The Cooley-Tukey PFT
This is the classic FFT. Cooley and Tukey developed
this method in 1965. The Cooley-Tukey algorithm is the
most widely used FFT method. This method is an in-

place algorithm.

```
PROGRAM FFT (input,output,printer) ; [Cooley - Tukey
algorithm
CONST
  N = 256 ; (Set number of data points)
 NU = 8; [Power of two of the number of data points] pi = 3.14159265;
TYPE
  complex = RECORD
    re : REAL ;
    im : REAL.
  END ;
VAR
 printer : FILE OF CHAR ;
[a single array is used to store input data and final
results
  x : ARRAY [0..N] OF complex ;
PROCEDURE inputfunction ;
[define a 25% pulse]
VAR
  i : DYTEGER :
BEGIN
  FOR i := 0 TO (N DIV 4) DO
  BEGIN
   x[i].re := 1 ;
    x[i].im := 0
  END;
POR i := (N DIV 4) TO N DO
  BEGIN
    x[i].re := 0;
    x[i].im := 0
  EMD
DND :
PROCEDURE scaleinput ;
VAR
  i : INTEGER :
BEGIN
  FOR 1 := 0 TO N DO
  BECIN
    x[i].re := x[i].re/N ;
    x[i].im := x[i].im/N
```

```
END :
FUNCTION P2(x:INTEGER;):INTEGER;
 {look up table for powers of two}
  CASE X OF
    0 : P2 := 1 ;
    1 : P2 := 2 ;
    2 : P2 := 4 ;
    3 : P2 := 8 :
     4 : P2 := 16 ;
    5 : P2 := 32 :
    6 : P2 := 64 ;
    7 : P2 := 128 :
    8 : P2 := 256
    9 : P2 := 512 ;
   10 : P2 := 1024
   11 : P2 := 2948
   12 : P2 := 4096
  END
END :
FUNCTION bitrev(j,nu:INTEGER;):INTEGER ;
the special routine needed to unscramble the results
[see Cooley, Tikey 1965]
VAR
  i,m,j2,k : INTELER :
BEGIN
  m := j ;
  k := 0 ;
  FOR i := 1 TO nu DO
  BECIN
    j2 := m DIV 2 :
    k := k*2 + (m - 2*j2) ;
    m := j2
  END :
  bitrev := k
END :
PROCEDURE fastfourier; [Cooley - Tukey algorithm ]
(see Brigham 1974)
  p,1,N2,NU1,i,k : DYTEGER ;
  arg,c,s : REAL ;
  t : complex ;
BECIN
 N2 := N DIV 2 :
  MU1 := NU - 1 :
  k := 0 ;
  FOR 1 := 1 TO NU DO
  BEGIN
   REPEAT
     FOR i := 1 TO N2 DO
        BEGIN
          p := bitrev(k DIV P2(NU1),NU) ;
          arg := 2*pi*p/N ;
          c := COS(arg) ;
          s := SIN(arg)
          t.re := x[k+N2].re*c + x(k+N2).im*s ;
          t.im := x[k+N2].im*c - x[k+N2].re*s;
          x[k+N2].re := x[k].re - t.re;
         x(k+N2).im := x(k).im - t.im :
          x[k].re := x[k].re + t.re ;
          x(k).im := x(k).im + t.im :
         k := k + 1
       END ;
     k := k + N2 ;
   UNTIL NOT(k < N) ;
    N2 := N2 DIV 2 ;
    NU1 := NU1 - 1 ;
    K := 0
 END ;
   k := Ø ;
       WHILE K < N DO
       BEGIN
          i := bitrev(k,NU) ;
          IF i > k THEN
         BECIN
           t.re := x[k].re ;
           t.im := x(k].im ;
```

PMD.

```
POR i := (N DIV 4) TO N DO
       x[k].re := x[i].re;
                                                                RECTN
       x[k].im := x[i].im ;
                                                                  x[1,i].re := 0;
       x[1].re := t.re ;
                                                                  x[1,i].im := 0
       x[i].im := t.im
                                                                DD
     END; k := k + 1;
                                                              END ;
   EMD.
                                                              PUNCTION P2(x:INTEGER;):INTEGER;
END ;
                                                              RECTN
                                                                CASE x OF
FUNCTION MAG(x,y:REAL;):REAL;
                                                                  Ø : P2 := 1 ;
BEGIN
                                                                  1 : P2 := 2 ;
 MAG := SURT(SOR(x) + SQR(y)) ;
                                                                  2 : 22 := 4 ;
END;
                                                                  3 : P2 := 8 ;
                                                                  4 : P2 := 16 :
PROCEDURE output ;
                                                                  5 : P2 := 32 ;
VAR
                                                                  6 : P2 := 64 ;
 i,lc : INTEGER ;
                                                                  7 : P2 := 128 ;
BEGIN
                                                                  8 : P2 := 256 ;
 WRITEIN(printer, CHR(12));
                                                                  9 : P2 := 512 ;
  lc := 1 ;
                                                                 10 : P2 := 1024 ;
  WRITELN(printer,' M
                                 REAL
                                             IMAGINARY
                                                                 11 : P2 := 2048
MAGNITUDE ') ;
                                                                END
  POR i := 0 TO (N DIV 2)-1 DO
                                                              END ;
  BEGIN
    IF lc >= 60 THEN
                                                              PROCEDURE fastfourier ; {Uhrich algorithm}
    REGIN
                                                              VAR
      WRITELN(printer,CHR(12));
                                                                A,B,C,D,E,F,j,i,r,in2j : INTEGER ;
      lc := 1 ;
                                                                M : complex ;
    END;
                                                                W, sinw, cosw : REAL ;
    WRITE(printer, i:3, ' ,x[i].re:11:8,'
                                                              BEGIN
',x[i].im:11:8);
                                                                POR j := 1 TO NETAGE DO
    WRITEIN(printer, ',MAG(x[i].re,x[i].im):11:8);
    lc := lc + 1 ;
                                                                  POR 1 := 0 TO (P2(j) DIV 2)-1 DO
  END ;
 WRITELN(printer)
                                                                   BEGIN
END;
                                                                     W := 20pi/N ;
                                                                    in2j := i*(N DIV P2(j)) ;
cosw := COS(W*in2j) ;
BEGIN (Cooley - Tukey MAIN)
  REWRITE(printer) ;
                                                                     sinw := SIN(W*in2j) ;
  inputfunction :
                                                                     D := i*(N DIV P2(j))
  scaleinput;
                                                                     F := i*(N DIV P2(j-1))
  fastfourier :
                                                                     FOR r := 0 TO (N DIV P2(j))-1 DO
  output ;
                                                                     BEGIN
END . [Cooley - Tukey MAIN]
                                                                       A := r + D :
                                                                       B := r + F :
                 The Uhrich Algorithm
                                                                      C := r + F + (N DIV P2(j)) ;
This algorithm is a non-in-place type FFT. The Uhrich
                                                                       E := r + D + (N DIV 2) ;
algorithm was first published in June of 1969. This
                                                                       M.re := x[1,C].re*cosw ;
method results in very compact programs (see Uhrich,
                                                                       M.im := -x[1,C].re*sinw;
1969). This process does not require a bit reversing
                                                                       x[2,A].re := x[1,B].re + M.re ;
procedure as in the Cooley-Tukey algorithm.
                                                                       x[2,A].im := x[1,B].im + M.im;
                                                                       x[2,E].re := x[1,B].re - M.re;
PROGRAM FastFourierTransform (input,output,printer);
                                                                      x[2,E].im := x[1,B].im - M.im
                                                                     END
CONST [Uhrich algorithm]
 N = 256; [number of data points]
NSTAGE = 8; [power of two of the number of data
                                                                   END;
                                                                   FOR r := 0 TO N-1 DO
points)
                                                                   BEGIN
 pi = 3.14159265;
                                                                     x[1,r].re := x[2,r].re ;
                                                                     x[1,r].im := x[2,r].im
TYPE
                                                                   PND
 complex = RECORD
   re : REAL ;
                                                                 END ;
                                                                 POR r := 0 TO N-1 DO
    im : REAL
                                                                 BEGIN
  END ;
VAR
                                                                  x[1,r].re := x[1,r].re/N;
                                                                  x[1,r].im := x[1,r].im/N
printer : PILE OF CHAR ; [a two dimensional array is used to store input data
                                                                 END
                                                              END :
and results)
       x : ARRAY [1..2,0..N] OF complex ;
                                                              FUNCTION MAG(x,y:REAL;):REAL;
PROCEDURE inputfunction;
                                                              BEGIN
[A 25.0% pulse is defined in this function.]
                                                                MAG := SORT(SOR(x)+SOR(y))
                                                              END ;
VAR
  i : INTEGER ;
                                                              PROCEDURE output ;
BEGIN
  POR i := 0 TO (N DIV 4) DO
                                                              VAR
                                                                 i : INTEGER ;
    x{1,i}.re := 1;
                                                              BEGIN
    x[1,i].im := 0
                                                                FOR i := 0 TO (N DIV 2)-1 DO
  END ;
                                                                 BECTN
```

```
WRITELN(printer);
WRITE(printer,i:3,' ',x[1,i].re:11:8,'
',x[1,i].im:11:8);
WRITE(printer,' ',MAG(x[1,i].re,x[1,i].im):11:8)
END;
WRITELN(printer)
END;
BEGIN [Fast Pourier Transform MAIN program block.]
REMRITE(printer);
inputfunction;
fastfourier:
```

output

DAD . [fastfouriertransform ]

How fast is the FFT compared to to the DFT case? To find out the Pascal programs were run using Lucidata's P-6800 Pascal ver 3.9M. The computer system was my own Smoke Signal SCB-69(2MHz.) with Flex. The following tables provide some answer to this question.

	OPT
N	Time(sec.)
	****
8	.89
16	3.87
32	16.70
64	72.83
128	337.99
256	1731.22
512	10098.01
1024	>>58900.00

FFT (Cooley-Tukey algorithm)

N	Time(sec.)
	-
8	.57
16	1.61
32	4.17
64	10.53
128	25.73
256	61.40
512	143.77
1024	391.82

FFT (Uhrich algorithm)

И	Time (sec.)
8	.46
16	1.08
32	2.51
64	5.69
128	12.67
256	27.91
512	60.96
1024	132.11

All timings are the average of three program runs and include sampling time.

# Conclusion

The development of the Fast Fourier Transforms has reduced an urmanageable computational load to a level where even the small home computers can be used to solve meaningful problems. The purpose of this project was to develope the FFT algorithm into useful computer programs. The development of the FFT programs was only part of this project. A third part that was not completed in time involved the interfacing of the AMD9511 Arithmatic processor to the host computer system to further speed processing. The AMD9511 arrived to late to allow software to be developed to use the device, It is hoped that these programs will be a help to others who need these FFT methods.

Note on Input-Dutput
In most applications the INPUT procedure will call a
machine Language program to read an &/D converter,

then store the values. The INPIT procedure could also be used to preprocess the sampled data, for such applications as convolution and autocorrelation. The OUTPUT procedure could send data through a D/A converter, driving various display devices.

#### References

Brigham, E. "The Fast Fourier Transform, 1974 Prentice-Hall

Bracewell,R.N. "The Fourier Transform and Its Application", 1978 McGraw-Hill

Burden, R. Faries, J. "Numerical Analysis", 1981 Prindle, Weber & Schmidt

Brigham,E. and Morrow,R. "The Fast Fourier Transform" IEEE Spectrum Dec. 1967, p63-70

Bergland, G. "A Guided Tour of the Fast Fourier Transform" IEEE Spectrum July 1969, p41-52

Higgins, R "Fast Fourier Transform: An Introduction with Same MiniComputer Experiments" Amer. J. Physics Vol 44 No. 8 ,1978 p766-773

Cochran,W "What is the FFT" Proc. IEEE Vol 55, Oct 1967, pl664-1674

Henrici,P "Fast Fourier Methods in Computational Complex analysis" SIAM R Vol 21, Oct 1979, p481-527

Mix,D.F. "Novel View of Pourier Analysis" Proc. IEEE Vol 69, Oct 1981, pl372-3

Klam,R. \*FFT Shortcut TO Fourier Analysis\* Electronics 15 Apr. 1968

Cooley, J. "The FFT and Its Applications" IEEE Trans. On Education Vol 12 No. 1, Mar. 1969

Kahaner, A "Matrix Description of The FTT" IEEE Trans. On Audio and ElectroAcoustics. Vol AU-18 Dec. 1978

Cooley, J. and Tukey, J. "An Algorithm for the Machine Calculation of Complex Fourier Series" Math. of Comput. Vol 19 Apr. 1965, p297-301

Uhrich, M. Correspondence to the IEEE Trans. On Audio and ElectroAcoustics. Jun 1969, Vol AU-17, pl78-173

Stanley, W.D. "Fast Fourier Transforms on Your Home Computer" SYTE, Dec. 1978, p14-25

By Jon H. Larimore 5900 Arlington Blvd. Arlington, VA 22204

Ken Drexler's MEMCMD.SCR utility as published in the February 1986 issue of 68' Micro Journal is an ingenioue and useful combination of three memory-resident commands which add convenience to FLEX.

In experimentally implementing only Ken's "Repeat the Last Command" function, however, I discovered a problem which the few added lines of code below correct.

As originally published, although Ken's "LC" command will, indeed, repeat the last command, it will not honor any optional command-line parameters which were entered with the original command. When "LC" re-executes a command such as "CAT,0..TXT", it will simply catalog the work drive, ignoring everything past the comma.

First, I would suggest changing the "/LC/" string at \$F3GA in Ken's code to "/L/". Because the

repeat-command code used in this utility must erase the first letters of the previous command in FLEX's input buffer, changing the repeat-command code to a single letter will permit correctly re-executing previous commands which hed only two-letter names and which also use file names or other optional parameters, such as "ED, TESTFILE.TXT" (EDIt a file called TESTFILE.TXT).

Secondly, the reason Ken's utility ignores the command-line options from the previoue command appears to be that FLEX's input buffer pointer is not correctly "aimed" when the called program re-uses FLEX's "GETFIL" routine the second time around. Adding these three equates along with replacing Ken's code beginning at his "JUMP" label with that lieted below eeems to fix it. (These ere 6809 mnemonics. 6800 code would be a few lines longer.)

\*\*\*\*\*

\* To correctly honor optional command-line \* parameters used in previous commands, add \* this code to Ken Drexler's MEMCMD.SCR \* utility as published in the February 1986 \* issue of 68' Micro Journal, beginning with \* his "JUMP" label.

NOTE- Change the "/LC/" string at \$F3CA to "/L/".

linbuf equ \$c080 Input line buffer bufptr equ \$cc14 Input buffer index pointer nxtchr equ \$cd27 Get next buffer character

\* Reset input buffer pointer for possible \* command-line options

JUMP 1dd 56inbuf Point to line buffer eddb 2 Point past "L(CR)" std bufptr Store it getnxt jar nxtchr Get next character bcc getnxt Still alpha characters? jmp 0,x No, go re-run the previous pgm

RETRN 1mp WARMS

end

# Bit Bucket



UNIVERSITY OF MAINE at Orono

Department of Zoology

Murray Hall Orugu, Maine 0460-014 2027-011-244

Dear Sir/Madam:

First, thank you for having sent me an examination copy of 68' Micro Journal (the February 1986 issue). On the basis of it I would like to order a year's subscription (a check for 24.50 is enclosed).

I have a Radio Shack TRS-80 Model 16B which I originally bought as a Model 12. I have v to use it in the Model 12 mode (280 chio) using the CP/M-3 operating system since I really do not need a multiuser system such as Xenix. I would like to be able to utilize the larger memory I have with the MC68000 chip (5i2K), but I do not know of any operating system I can use other than Xenix. Do you know if there is an alternate operating system for single users that has a good selection of software written for it that is available for the Model 16B? I understand that CP/M-68K is not available for the 16B I would appreciate any information you could give me.

Sincerely yours,

Mush H. Devitt Professor of Zoology 163, Freshmeadow Drive, Willowdale,

Ontario, M2H 2R2, Canada.

Dear Mr. Francisco,

In answer to your question in 68' Micro Journal of January 1986, here is one MC-10 user anyway, (also a user of a 128k CoCo, a SWTPC 680U, a 'SUPERCOCO' (68008 with 256k which plugs into the COCO-made by CIRPAC of MONTREAL, CANADA) and a few other odds and ends. It's true TANDY dropped the POCO like a lead brick (where do they find their marketing expertise?), I really wonder sometimes but there are at least two user groups in the U.S.A. which support the MC-10 well and have both interesting articles and growing Public Domain libraries, addresses and details at the end.

I would be very interested to receive a copy of the details of your 44k mod and so would the newsletters I would think, plus snything else you have to offer for the MC-10. I enclose an addressed envelope plus \$2.0 Canadian to cover postage as I don't have any US stamps to offer. I am also sending a copy of this letter to Don so it may inform other people about the clubs/newsletters. I am currently a subscriber to both and enjoy them very much. They typically publish BASIC Utility programs and games plus hints and articles on Machine language Programing, neither is glossy but it's useful information. There are hardware articles from time to time, also. I can send you some various utility/game programs which are Public Domain on Cassette if you wish, also a list of MC-10 articles and references. I am off to Holland for the best part of January so in February I could put some things together. Just now I am making sure this gets in the mail before I go!

The HC-10 Newsletter, Attention Hr Jose Bray, 4730 Casa Street Ssan Diego, Ca 92109 \$6.0 US per year, 12 issues.

The MC-10 Users Group, Box 103, OWENSVILLE, IN 47665 \$10 US per year, 10 issues.

Larry E. Haines, E 2924 Liberty Ave. Spokane, WA. 99207

\$5.0 US gets you the first 12 issues of his newsletter, 'About my MC-10' plus a 46 page software catalouge.

Mike Fisher

M. Kator.

4490 Yukon Court #2A Wheatridge, CO 80033 February 7, 1986

Don Williams '68 Micro Journal 5900 Cassandra Smith Road Hixson: TN 37343

Dear Don:

Re David Lynde's letter in the January '68 Micro (about C stack checking):

A smaller (and faster running) way to fix the "SOURCES/SYS/cstart.a" is to add the following lines after "\_stkcheck leax d.s":

sts +--s save stack value for comparison and compare if x is greater than s then wraparound has occured

It can be very educational to decompile the C library into the original source code. Besides learning how the library routines work you can usually spot places where the code can be cleaned up. (For example, you can cut about 300 bytes out of printf just by recoding it (without resorting to assembly language.) So far I've been able to decompile printf, atof, malloc (virtually identical to the example printed in the K&R C book), fopen, pffinit, pflinit and others. Coming up next: scanf.

I was also able to modify cfloats\_a (C

I was also able to modify cfloats\_a (C assembly language library for floating point operations) to use the M6809 MUL instruction (rather than shifting) for the floating point multiply. Multiplies now run 3-4 times as fast (or 2-3 times faster (I wish some hardware and software companies knew the difference between "as fast" and "faster" when they advertised their products!)).

If you don't have a program that lets you split the C library into its component modules (available from the OS-9 users' group) it's not too hard to write one using the source code for "rdump" as a starting point.

Thanks for printing a great magazine about a great microprocessor family. I get awful tired of the attitude most magazines take that the only computers out there are IBMs (and copies) and Apples. MS-DOS (CP/M with a bag on it) really does stink!

Sincerely.

Edwin Dodge

Calvin Dodge

CALCULUS CONSULTANCY
Principal
M.J.RANDALL Ph.D.
8 NORTH TCE
WELLINGTON 5
Ph 759-825

Dear Don,

My faith in Ron Anderson has been more than justified. I am naturally delighted with his review. I am honoured to have such compliments from a competitor; he is indeed a man of considerable integrity.

I was also pleased to receive my first cheque. Amazing to have sales even before your announcement.

I enclose a disc with version 2.2. As a result of further comments from John Spray I have improved the performance somewhat and added a few features. It has been under test here for a month or so and I'm fairly sure that it's OK. CONFIGURE.CMD has been updated too to keep them consistent. The new documentation file CED-DOC.STY is now in STYLOGRAPH format.

New features are:-

If a new file is specified on the call line it becomes the default file name for output. If the current text is deleted (or no file was specified on the call line) and text is input from a disc file this becomes the default file name for output.

<mu>F writes the test to the default file and returns
without prompting to FLEX - this speeds up work on a
single file.

 and <dl> scroll the text up (and down) by one line but leaves the horizontal window as it was.

<nu>A and <mu>Z scroll down (and up) by half a screen.
Again the horizontal window is unchanged.

Some unnecessary screen repainting in v2.1 (e.g. after CR and <ie> has been avoided - which speeds it up a bit.

I now force a complete repaint when screen updating has been aborted by pre-emptive keying. This ensures that the screen is repainted correctly after a flurry of activity even if the last operation was one that normally does's require a complete repaint.

If a terminal has no reverse video marked text is displayed with spaces replaced by |. Better than no marking at all.

Now do we handle updates for existing customers? I am happy to provide a free update on return of the original disc, but the customer would have to put up with the international mail delays. Whatever you think best.

Thanks for your efforts.

Editor's Mote: The policy of S.E. MEDIA as to updates is as follows.

Mike Ka 1.0

No charge within the first 90 days. Please enclose \$2.50 for shipping/handling.

After 90 days a flat charge of \$25.00 per disk, for updates, etc. Plus \$2.50 S/H.

All returned disk for updates require the octional disk(s), unaltered, be returned!

DMW

# DATA-COMP

NEWS RELEASE

February 12, 1986

OS-9 UCIFIEX
MUSTANG-020, 68020, 68881 AND HORE
GANDS-ON EXPERIENCE

The DATA-Comp Division of Computer Publishing Corporation announces their new and innovative @ASDS-OR 68020 computer familiarization two day event. A chance to TRY REFORE YOU BUY!

For two full days (Monday through Friday - excluding legal holidays) each participant will be furnished the exclusive use of a 68020 computer (MUSTABC-020). Each system will have available native C compilers, BASIC, assembler and other high level languages. Each system will be equipped with the Motorola MC 68881 math coprocessor, where applicable.

Each demonstration room will contain not more than two work stations. Each system will be equipped with floppy disk, 20 megabyte winchester technology hard disk, and 2 megabyte of RAM. RAM is partitioned as 690K bytes of RAM disk and 1.2 megabyte of user RAM space.

Participants are encouraged to bring along any source level projects, for evaluation, in C, BASIC or assembler. Call for availability of other HHLs.

Although this is not a training seminar, Data-Comp personnel are available for assistance and consultation. This event is scheduled for bands-on evaluations of the 68020 CPU, 68881 math co-processor and MUSTANG-020 system, operating in a functional

Transportation to and from the airport and hotel/motel will be provided. Lunch provided both days. Chattanooga airport is serviced by American, Delta, Republic and other airlines.

# COST

One person - \$375.00 Two persona - \$595.00

\* Motel single \$22.00, double \$26.00 Includes satellite TV - convenient to food and shopping

Systems available for both OS-9 and UniPLEX. Reservation should be made 15 days in advance. Attendee should initially indicate OS-9, UniFLEX or both. Special facilities available on request. Plesse write or call for additional information.

MOTS: Both OS-9 and UniFLEX are Unix type operating systems. Each as been enhanced in some aspect or another. Prospective attandees should have some working knowledge or experience with one of these operating systams, to gain full benefit of the aeasion. However, a newcomer will find that it is a simple mattar to be fairly proficient in using these systems in the sllocated time. Special system instruction available on request. Call or write.

\* Hotel/Hotel coat are separata coat, not included in the basic coat shown.

Compiler Products Unlimited. Inc. 6712 F. Presidio. Scottsdale. AZ 85254 (502) 991-1657



New Programming Language "QPL" by Compiler Products Unlimited

QPL is a high-productivity programming language which produces programs much more quickly and efficiently than commonly used languages.

Programs can be written in QPL in one third the number of lines required by languages like Pascal, 'C', Basie, Fortran, or Cobol. In addition to an initial saving in program development time, QPL contains features which allow programs to be self adapting to data field sizes, thus saving on 'maintainance programming'.

Let's look at some of the reasons for QPL's high productivity.

Mon-declarative language, all statements 'do work'.

Advanced arithmetic system, easier to use and more accurate than conventional floating point or fixed point avatems.

Conformant arrays accept mixed data types, reducing artificial barriers to problem-oriented programming.

Pattern-matching based string processing simplifys text manipulations, and produces easy-to-understand programs.

Automatic variable typing allows any variable to hold any type of data and any size of data.

Simple branch and loop methods eliminate nesting errors and IF-ELSE errors.

Simple file formatting methods automatically produce fully packed files for high space efficiency.

Compact, highly readable syntax makes QPL easy to learn and use.

What type of programming is QPL suitable for? QPL will save programming time in many types of programs, including

- o Business data processing programs.
- Computer aided instruction programs.
- Game programs (Adventure, etc)
- o Expert systems programs, and artificial intelligence.
- Text processing and formatting; encoding and decoding.
- High precision math programs.
- System utility programs (like sort programs, etc).
- Industrial microcomputer applications.

Now lets take a closer look at just two QPL features to see how they can help programmers reduce program size by three to one, and improve productivity:

ADVANCED ARITHMETIC:

The arithmetic system of QPL is a dynamic-precision real number system. The effect is that computations produce EXACT RESULTS, not rounded results as is common in conventional floating point arithmetic systems. Also, the number range is extremely wide (10 exp 32000) to (10 exp -32000) so that numerical overflow problems are greatly reduced. Dynamic precision means that the internal representation of a number has no fixed size, as it does in conventional floating point found in Paacal, 'C' Fortran, Basic, etc. The internal representation is adjusted in length as each number is created to produce an EXACT result. Of course, there are some operations whose results cannot be represented exactly in decimal numbers. An example is 1/3 which produces 0.3333..... For these cases, the rule in QPL is to carry out the division for (D + N)places where D is the number of significant places in the denominator and N is the number of significant places in the numerator.

Summarizing the arithmetic system, it produces exact results in formats compatible with financial, engineering, and scientific needs.

PATTERN PROCESSING:

Pattern processing generally consists of two steps: Pattern creation and pattern matching. To create a pattern which can be used to recognize four alternates we would write:

ANIMAL - "CAT" 1 "DOG" 1 "HORSE" 1 "COW"

To match this pattern of alternates to a string named OBJECT, we would write:

MATCH(OBJECT, ANIMAL)

The Hatch function provides a Success / Fail indication which can be used to cause conditional branching, as well as returning a value indicating which alternate matched.

By use of the pattern-constructor functions and the match function, strings can be crested, taken apart, recognized, and synthesized from numbers, characters, and substrings. These abilities make possible quick solutions to many programming problems in ways which are easy to design, because the input data, intermediate forms, and output data are in the form of human readable atrings. This casting of the problem and its solution in text form decreases the conceptual distance between problem and solution, and allows better utilization of human problem aclving abilities. Numbers may also be manipulated by all the string functions, as they are automatically converted to string form when required, and back to number form when required for numerical manipulations.

QPL's easy-to-learn features help programmers write high-quality programs quickly.

Free brochure available with example programs.
Demonstration compiler & mini-manual SiO.

Personal version \$295, Business version \$695.

Call Compiler Products Unlimited, Inc, today to place your order for QPL. Phone (602) 991 1657. Visa and Master Charge.

Or write to: Compiler Products Unlimited, Inc. 6712 E. Presidio

6712 E. Presidio Scottsdale, AZ 85254

# RCS.MCROSYSTEMS LIMITED

#### R.C.S. Microsystems Limited

141 Uxbridge Road: Hampton Hill Middlesex: TW12 1BL Tel: 01-979 2204: Telex: 8951470 RC5 MIC

#### PRESS RELEASE

### NEW MODULE RANGE INCLUDES 059 DRIVERS

R.C.S. MICROSYSTEMS announce the Modular 96 family of Eurocard microcomputer products from Measurement Systems.

Modular 96 supports the powerful UNIX-like OS-9 operating system giving multi-user, multi-tasking capability. OS-9 IS ROM-able and can be used in turnkey systems, both with and without disks.

The Modular 96 family includes a wide selection of ROM, RAm and I/O functions including Disk, Parallel, Serial, Isolated Parallel, IEEE, Analogue and Graphics interfaces.

A key feature is that all modules in the range are supplied with FREE OS-9 driver software. This, together with wide-ranging support, including comprehensive documentation, regular training courses and on-site consultancy ensure rapid system design.

Software development and de-bug can be carried out in the target hardware environment with Systems 90 and 96, using Asaembler, BASIC -09, C, PASCAL, FORTH, etc.

More from: R.C.S. MICROSYSTEMS LTD. 141, Uxbridge Road,

Hampton Rill, Middx. TW12 1BL

GESPAC INTRODUCES A 2 MEGABYTES DYNAMIC MEMORY BOARD ON A SINGLE HEIGHT EUROCARD, COMPATIBLE WITH THE G-64 BUS.

MESA, AZ, Janrary 8, 1986—GESPAC introduces a two Megabyte Dynamic memory board built on a single height Eurocard of 100 by 160 mil ineters, and compatible with the standard G-64/96 bus. The GESRAM-14 is intended for use with any of the high performance processor modules available on the G-64/96 hus, such as the 68010 based GESMPU-14, and the 80286 based GESMPU-18.

The GESRAM-14 is organized as 1,048,576 words of 16-bit with parity error detection. The board operates asynchronously on the bus and offers as access time of 240 nanoseconds. The GESRAM-14 uses a hidden refresh technique which makes it look like a static RAM to the processor and thus does not slow down its operation.

The GESRAM-14 is fully compatible with the large range of G-64 bus compatible processor, interface and controller modules. The G-64 bus is an easy-to-interface, processor-independent, non-muitiplexed, 16-bit bus designed for midrange industrial applications. The G-64 bus is the only second generation 16-bit bus exclusively specified for the single height Eurocard format of 100 by 160 millimeters (4 inches by 6.24 inches).

The very high memory density of the GESRAM-14 is achieved through the use of smaller memory submodules of 512 Kilobytes each, built with surface mounting technology. These modules are built by GESPAC and available separately under the product reference GESCHM-1. Unlike the vertical mount submodules commonly available in the industry, GESPAC's modules are mounted flat on the PC board, thus reducing the overall thickness of the board and making it extremely reaistant to shock and vibrationa. The GESRAM-14 has also been carefully laid out to isure maximum heat dissipation. Its rugged design and compact size make it ideally suited for a wide range of industrial applications.

The GESRAM-14 is available now at \$1450 when partially equipped with 1 Megabytes, and \$2350 when fully equipped with 2 Megabytes. The GESGMM-1 512K memory submodules are available at \$495.

For more information contact:

Andre Felix GESPAC Inc. 100 W. Hoover Ave. #11 Mesa AZ 85202 (602) 962-5559

# Microprocessor Developments Limited



3 Canfield Place London NW6 3BT Tel. 01-328 2277



# TRANSFERRING SCULFTOR DATA FILES BETWEEN DUFFERENT SYSTEMS

The following information is given in good faith. Mowever, the complexity of situations that can exist is such that Microprocessor Developments Limited cannot accept responsibility for any problems that may arise as a result of following these guidelines.

With only two exceptions, it should be possible to transfer sculptor data files between different types of computer and also between different operating systems. The exceptions are:

- l. Floating point data (r8 and m8 fields) will not transfer correctly unless the floating point format happens to be the same on both machines. Users wishing to determine whether or not this is the case are advised to experiment.
- 2. For historical reasons, 14 and m4 type fields in data files on the 6809 Uniflex operating system are not compatible with those on any other machine or operating system, including 68000 Uniflex.

Note that data files must be transferred as binary files and not as text files. It is important to ensure that any file transfer software that you use will transfer all eight bits of each byte and will not modify, add or delete any characters.

Once a data file has been transferred, ita index should be rebuilt. The index (.k) files are generally not transferrable between systems. This applies even when moving from Unix version 7 or System 3 up to Unix System V on the same machine. An index may be rebuilt using the program kfri. To ensure that you get the key length and the record length correct, run the program kfdet on the source machine.

If a file cannot be transferred directly for some reason, use the alternative approach outlined on the page 2.

If a file cannot be transferred as outlined on page 1, the following technique may be used:

- 1. Write a sagerep program to print the content of each record in a formst suitable for re-input to a sage program. There are various ways in which this can be done but a simple example is shown below. The method is easily extended if the file contains different record types.
- 2. Transfer this file to the target machine as a test file. In this case the file transfer software should alter the end of line character(s) if necessary.
- 3. On the target mechine, write a sage program to input the data. Use newkf to create a new file and then run the sage program, redirecting its input from the transferred text file.

Example sagerep program (pstock-r):

```
!file stock
!final print "e"
    print "i"
    print st_code
    print st_deac
    print at_costpr
    print at_salepr
```

Corresponding sage program (ratock.f)

\*e=exit

exit

end

Typical commands to run above programa:

On the source machine: sagerep ptck pvdu >stock.txt

On the target machine: sage rstock <stock-txt

linix is a trademark of AT & T Bell Laboratories.

Uniflex is a trademark of Technical Systems Consultants.

#### ESTIMATING SCID.PTOR FILE SIZES

#### Data Pile

There is no overhead in a sculptor data file. The file aize in blocks may be calculated by multpling the record length by the number of records and then dividing by the block size, which is 512 for most systems and 1024 for Unix System V. The apace occupied by deleted records is reused for new insertions.

#### Index Pile

The size to which an index file will grow depends on the pattern of insertion and cannot be calculated exactly. Leas apace is used if records are inserted in a random acquence. The worst case occurs when records are inserted in ascending key sequence. An estimate of the file size may be made as follow.

b = block aize (512 most systems, 1024 Unix system V

k = key length in bytes

r = number of records to be inserted

m = maximum number of keys per index block

m = (b - 12) / (k + 5)

For random insertion pattern:

Index file size in blocks = (3 \* r) / (2 \* m)

For ascending key sequence insertion: Index file size in blocks = (2 \* r) /s

#### MUNDER OF DUDRY LEVELS

Although the performance of a keyed file is elated to the number or index levels, there is little point in attempting to estimate the number of levels that will be built. Each new level exponentially increases the number of records that can be indexed and causea no space overhead. The performance on large files is very impreasive.

## SCULPTOR VERSION 1.12:4

# ENHANCEMENTS TO SAGEREP

1) !cfile [<file no>] <pathname>

Declares a cross reference file which is to be initially closed. !cfile declarations should precede !xfile declarations. The total number of !file, !cfile and !xfile declarations cannot exceed 16.

2) close (file no)

Closes and unlocks the specified file. The data in the file's record buffer is still available. The command is ignored if the file is already closed.

3) open (file no)

Opena the apecified file. If the maximum number of filea that can be open at one time is exceeded, an error measage is generated and sagerep aborts. The command is ignored if the file is already open.

4) abort [<code>]

Causes asgerep to terminate immediately without processing any !final statements. Otherwise similar to exit.

5) display and input are now available as in-line commands. Syntax is the same as !display and !input.

6) A sagerep program with no main statements is now permitted. The program will terminate normally if it reaches the main statement logic.

NOTES

- Any attempt to access a closed file causes an error nessage and the program to abort.
- 2) When a file is closed any locks on that file are removed. If the file is later removed, there is no selected record and therefore no write is permitted until a record has been read.
- Closing and reopening a file leaves the current file position unaltered.
- 4) On MS DOS, all files accessed by a child task should be closed before doing a chain or exec.

#### ENHANCEMENTS TO SACE

1) !cfile (<file id>) <pathname>

Declares a file which is to be initially closed. !cfile declarations should precede !file declarations. The total number of !cfile and !file declarations cannot exceed !6.

2) close (file id)

Closes and unlocks the specified file. Th data in the file's record buffer is still available. The command is ignored if the file is already closed.

3) open (file id>

Opens the specified file. If the maximum number of files that can be open at one time is exceeded, an error message is generated and sage aborts. The command is ignored if the file is already open.

4) preserve <file id>

Stops the clear command (with no fieldlist) from erasing data in the specified file's record buffer. Effective for the rest of the program. May be used on a file which is open or closed.

## SCULPTOR VERSION 1.10:3

The following enhancements, which were introduced in Sculptor version 1.10:3, are particularly useful on the OS9 operating system, but their side effects of enabling files with the same record structure to be easily merged is generally useful.

On OS9 systems, the repeated extension of files can eventually result in the sector map for a file becoming full. When this happens, the file is often logically damaged and is reported as such by kfcheck. The problem can be reduced by formatting the disk with a large cluster size, but this does not guarantee success and wastes space on small files.

A better solution is to pre-extend a file when it is created to its expected maximum size. The program newkf now has this option, and several other programs have been modified to take advantage of it. The enhancements are:

newkf [-rn] <filename> [<filename>]...

Creates pre-extended files with space for 'n' records. Although newkf takes extra time to do this, there is no significant loss of performance when accessing the physically larger file through its index.

kfcopy [-e] [-c] (oldfile) (newfile)

If the [-e] option is specified, (newfile) must exist and may have been pre-extended using newkf. It must have the same key and record

newkf. It must have the same key and record length as coldfile. Any existing records in coeffile, are retained.

reformat [-e] <oldfile> <newfile>

If the —e option is specified, <newfile> must exist and may have been pre-extended using newdf. Any existing records in <newfile> are retained.

kfri [-c] (filename)

On OS9 only, kfri now automatically pre-extends the new index file to a size computed from the length of the existing data file and key length.

# PRESS INFORMATION

EDITORIAL CONTACT: Ed Presided (502) 952-3510

READER CONTACT: Michigan Marketing Depth (502) 438-3501

MOTOROLA INTRODUCES 32-817 MC88020-BASED VME DESKTDP SYSTEM THAT RIVALS VAX PERFORMANCE AT A FRACTION OF THE COST

PHOEMIX, AZ, JANUARY 14, 1986... Mactorole's Microsystems Operation introduces two cost-effective VWEnus-b-seed systems that rivel the performance of the VAX 11/780, both Systems run the powerful and Resible SYSTEM Vide Operating System. SYSTEM Vide is derived from, and tendingally location to the ATAT UNIX System V Operating System for the Mission Finds.

These systems are designed as eccentulate "core" configurations that will find wide totalled as OEM target and software development systems. Typical applications include individual automation data communications, and mage processing. The basic system may be customated for a veriety of end applications through the addition of special function. VME boards available from Motomate and over 250 other manufacturers of VMEDLALOPTICE.

These two systems are powered by either the 16-bit MC66010 MPU (System 1121) or the full 32-bit M660020 MPU (System 1131). They testure Windholder and Roppy data raprage, user-evaluable DRAM, system coverable, RS-232C sensi portile, and expansion side for the addition of up to fine VMEbus Modules for the System 1121 and up to four VMEbus Modules for the System 1131 and up to four VMEbus Modules for the System 1131. As showing the MC68010-based System 1131 can handle four users. The mutually capability of both systems can be impressed to eight users with the acciding of sensi ports and DRAM VMErzodaes.

The high-pathormanus capabatios of the new system lamby were barebreated depind a VAX 11/700 nursing UACK\*\* System V, When nursing BYTE Mapabine constructs the System 1131 performed one shid of the paratyrapha twice as fast, while over two deids not as fast — or baster — than the VAX. When comparing the two systems, the System 1131 associated six concurrent processes with up to a 75 percent participance in-provisional Additional performance enhancements can be exhibited by adding the optional Cache Administrative VAE-modula and a high speed SAED controller VAE-modula.

## Price and Availability

Shipments of the System 1121 and System 1131 begin in January 1986.

### DESCRIPTION PRICE (0TY 1-5)

SYS1121UY221 MC68010-based VME System 1121 with SYSTEM V/68, 1Mb DRAM, 40 Mb \$12,495.00

Winchester and 655 Kb floopy disk drive.

SYS1131UY231 MC26020-based VINE System 1131 with SYSTEM V/69, 2Mb DRAM, 70 Mb \$18,995.00

Winchester and 655 Kb floopy disk drive.

Price is in U.S. dollars, for U.S. delivery only. O(M) quartilly pricing is evaluable. For more information, contact Motorola Semiconductor Sales offices nationwide, or authorized Motorola Microsystems distributors and



Innovative systems through silicon.

# Classified Advertising

# Winchester 10 Megabyte Drives

Two (2) 10 Megabyte Hard-Disk Winchester Drives. Working - were removed for upgrade to larger drives.

1 - RMS Model #509

\$275.00

1 - Seagate Model #412

\$275.00

(615) 842-4600 Tom 9-5 EST.

LSI 68008 CPU card, "C" Compiler and Digital Research CPM/68K \$350.

Tano Outpost II, 56K, 2 5"DSDD Drives, FLEX, MUMPS \$595.

MICROKEY Single Board Computer, Target 128K PAM, FLEX, FORTH, with optional 6502 CPU & ROMS as advertised on p. 51 DEC. 84 68' Micro Journal, \$1800.

1-PT-69 complete with Dual 5" DSDD Disk System and Controller, includes FLEX DOS. \$745.

TELETYPE Model 43 PRINTER - with serial (RS232) interface and full ASCII keyboard. \$359.00 ready to run.

S/09 with Motorola 128K RAM, 1-MPS2, 1-Parallel Port, MP-09 CPU Card \$1290.

1-CDS1 20 Meg Hard Disk System with Controller \$1000.

# (615) 842-4600 N-F 9 AM to 5 PM EST

GIMIX Mainframe, Voice, Music, EPROM, RAM, CPU, Serial, Parallel, Disk Boards, SSSD DRIVES, SOROC, PL9, DYNA C, PASCAL, FORTH, MRP, Display Generator. (412) 563-5312

Programmer wanted for a rapidly growing engineering firm. Company develops and builds hardware and software using Motorola 8 and 16 bit processors. Good background in "C" and assembler required. Starting salary in the lower 20's. Send resume to:

P.O. Box 8695, Greenville, S.C. 29604

Several 2MHZ 64K Static Ram cards, \$75 each. Misc. SS50 and SS30 cards. Call with your needs.

(703) 273-6629 evenings.



# Clearbrook Software Group Information Management

# Announcing a new

# Information Management System

CSG IMS a powerful, versatile and easy to use tool for the creation and maintenance of data bases and user applications.

# Some notable features include:

- Menu-driven front end.
- Comprehensive applications lenguage.
- User definable screen forms.
- Interactive ad-hoc query environment.
- User definable report forms and report generator.
- Data base program generator.
- B-tree data base indexing.
- Hybrid network-relational data base model.
- Virtually no limitations on the sizes of records and data bases.

CSG IMS for OS9/6809 LH Is \$495. Introductory price until June 30, 1986 is \$395

A run-time package for user-developed and distributed applications is \$100.

North American orders add \$5 for shipping. Foreign orders add \$10 for shipping.

CSG IMS will be available for OS9/68000 and 0S9/6809 LI in the second quarter of 1986.

# For information or orders, write:

Clearbrook Software Group 446 Harrison Street PO Box 8000-499 Sumas, WA USA 98295-8000 Telephone: (604)853-9118 Dealer inquiries welcome.

OS9 is a registered trademark of Microware and Motorola

\*

# OS-9 UniFLEX MUSTANG-020, 68020, 68881 AND MORE HANDS-ON EXPERIENCE

The DATA-Comp Division of Computer Publishing Corporation announces their new and innovative HANDS-ON 68020 computer familiarization two day event. A chance to TRY BEFORE YOU BUY!

For two full days (Monday through Friday - excluding legal holidays) each participant will be furnished the exclusive use of a 68020 computer (MUSTANG-020). Each system will have available native C compilers, BASIC, assembler and other high level languages. Each system will be equipped with the Motorola MC 68881 math co-processor, where applicable.

Each demonstration room will contain not more than two work stations. Each system will be equipped with floppy disk, 20 megabyte winchester technology hard disk, and 2 megabyte of RAM. RAM is partitioned as 690K bytes of RAM disk and 1.2 megabyte of user RAM space.

Participants are encouraged to bring along any source level projects, for evaluation, in C, BASIC or assembler. Call for availability of other HHLs.

Although this is not a training seminar, Data-Comp personnel are available for assistance and consultation. This event is scheduled for hands-on evaluations of the 68020 CPU, 68881 math co-processor and MUSTANG-020 system, operating in a functional environment.

Transportation to and from the airport and hotel/motel will be provided. Lunch provided both days. Chattanooga airport is serviced by American, Delta, Republic and other airlines.



# COST

One person - \$375.00 Two persons - \$595.00

\* Motel single \$22.00, double \$26.00 Includes satellite TV - convenient to food and shopping



# DATA-COMP 5900 Cassandra Smith Rd.

Hisson, TN 37343

(615)842-4600 Telex 5106006630 Systems available for both OS-9 and UniFLEX. Reservation should be made 15 days in advance. Attendee should initially indicate OS-9. UniFLEX or both. Special facilities available on request. Please write or call for additional information.

NOTE: Both OS-9 and UniFLEX are Unix type operating systems. Each as been enhanced in some aspect or another. Prospective attendees should have some working knowledge or experience with one of these operating systems, to gain full benefit of the session. However, a newcomer will find that it is a simple matter to be fairly proficient in using these systems in the allocated time. Special system instruction available on request. Call or write.

\* Hotel/Motel cost are separate cost, not included in the basic cost shown.



XPNDR2 \$39.95 each or 2/\$76
This prototype card features a 40 pin
connector for protects requiring an ontine disk system or ROM paks. The CoCe signals are brought out to wire-wrep pins. Special gold plated spring clips provide reliable and noisefree disk operation plus solid support for vertical mounting of the controller. The entire 4.3 × 7 inch card is drilled for ICs. Assembled, tested and ready to run,

XPNDR1 \$19.95 each or 2/\$36 Arugged 4.3 = 6.2 Inch bare breadboard that brings the CoCo signals out to labeled pads. Both XPNDR cards are double-sided glass/epoxy, have gold plated edge connectors, thru-hole plating and are designed with heavy

power and ground buses. They're drilled for standard 0.3 and 0.6 inch wide dust in-line wirewrap sockets. with a 0.1 inch grid on the outboard end for connectors. SuperGuide \$3.95 each

Here is a unique plastic insert that aligns and supports printed circuit cards inthe CoCo cartridge port, Don't forget to ORDER ONE FOR YOUR XPNDR CARDS

included with each XPNDR card are 8 pages of APPLICATION NOTES to help you learn about chips and how to connect them to your CoCo





To order or for technical information call:

(206) 782-6809

weekdays 8 a.m. to noon

We pay shipping on prepaid orders. For immediate shipment send check, money order or the number and expiration date of your VISA or MASTERCARD to



BOX 30807 SEATTLE, WA 98103

# SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS!

YOU'VE JUST BEEN GIVEN THE BEST REASON YES TO GET OUR 68000/UNIX DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

THE VAR/68K® SERIES



VK-5XW20 \$10,300

Includes Terrounal 20 Mb hard disk. 512K RAM. 8 ports and RETALLS

VK-5XW20T20

Includes all of above plus 20 Mb Upr MITTAGE

RESELLERS!

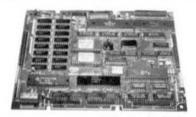
# IBIN PC/OS9 Compatibility

Smake Signal can add IBM PC capability to your OS9 system for as little as \$1195 plus software.

TO OUTAIN YOUR VAR. 66%



WESTLAND VOLAGE, CA 91362 (616) 469 9340 | Trire 910 494 4865





Both boards designed to the 51 inch dlak drive footprint

# ESB-I

# \$495

- 68008 microprocessor 8Mhz
- 128K DRAM
- Up to 64K ROM
- Two asynchronous serial ports
- Two 8 bit parallel ports
- Floppy disk controller / up to four 51 drives

# ESB-II

\$595

- 68000/68010 8, 10, or 12 Mhz
- Up to IMb DRAM
- Up to 128K ROM
- Two asynchronous serial ports
- 24 bit parallel port
- One 24 bit timer / one 16 bit timer
- Floppy disk controller / up to four 51 drives
- OS9/68K Operating System Available

\*68000 - 8 Mhz w/128K DRAM version Consult factory for expanded configurations.

# COMING SOON: ESB-IR



68008 - 10 Mhz \* 512K DRAM \* 32" diskette footprint \*

runs OS9/68K

EMERALD COMPUTERS III.

(503) 620-6094 - Telex: 311593

- 16515 S.W. 72nd Avenue - Portland, Oregon 97224

# ATTENTION all STAR-DOS Users!

We have made some very significant changes. improvements, and additions to STAR-DOS™.

STAR-DOS now ... handles random flies with unsurpassed speed ... even allows random flies to be extended ... loads programs faster than ever ... has extensive error checking to avoid operator and system errors ... comes with source code to allow you to modify STAR-DOS for your system to add automatic date inaertion, time stamping of flies (even random flies), and RAM disks up to a megabyte ... allows up to ten drives ... includes a wide selection of utilities which often cost extra on other systems ... comes with superb documentation and user support.

We greatly suggest that you update your present copy of STAR-DOS. Just send us your original STAR-DOS disk elong with \$3 to cover postage, handling, and a 15-page update manual.

And if you aren't using STAR-DOS yet

why not awitch from FLEX (tm of Technical Systems Consultants) to STAR-DOS (our trademark) now? Consider also our SPELL 'N FIX and MAGIC SPELL spelling correction programs. WRITE 'N SPELL dictionary lookup program. HUMBUG monitor and debug system. CHECK 'N TAX home accounting system. SBC-02-B single-board control computer. and more. Write for a catalog, or call us at (914) 241-0287.



Box 209 Mt. Kisco NY 10549

# ANDERSON COMPUTER CONSULTANTS & Associates

Ron Anderson, respected author and columnist for 68 MICRO JOURNAL announces the Anderson Computer Consultants & Associates, a consulting firm dealing primarily in 68XX(X) software design. Our wide experience in designing 6809 based control systems for machine tools is now available on a consultation basis.

Our experience includes programming machine control functions, signal analysis, multi-axis servo control (CNC) and general software design and development. We have extensive experience in instrumentation and analysis of specialized software. We support all popular languages pertaining to the 6809 and other 68XX(X) processors.

If you are a manufacturer of a control or measuring package that you believe could benefit from efficient software, write or call Ron Anderson. The fact that any calculation you can do with pencil and paper, can be done much better with a microcomputer. We will be happy to review your problem and offer a modern, state-of-the-art microcomputer solution. We can do the entire job or work with your software or hardware engineers.

Anderson Computer Consultants & Associates 3540 Sturbridge Court Ann Arbor, MI 48105

# Heavy Duty Switching Power Supply

For a limited time we will offer our HEAVY DUTY switching power supply, for those of you wanting to do your own thing with hard disk systems, etc. The specifications are shown below. Note that this is a price far below normal prices for supplies of this quality.

Make: Boschert -- Size: 10.5x5x2.5 inches-including heavy mounting bracket/heatsink

Rating: In: 110/220 ac (strap change) Out: 130 watts

Outputs: +5 volts - 10.0 amps

+12 volts - 4.0 amps

+12 volts - 2.0 amps

-12 volts - 0.5 amps

Mating Connector: Terminal strip --- Load reaction: Automatic short circuit recovery

PRICE:

\$59.95 + \$7.50 S/H

2 or more \$49.95 ea. +\$7.50 S/H each

DATA-COMP

5900 Cassandra Smith Rd. Historn, TN 37343

(615)842-4600 For Ordering Telex 5108008630





Also: Dyean made Diskettes - 8" SSDD Box of 10 -- \$18.00 We pay Shipping in U.S.A. & Canada.



# SOFTWARE FOR 680x AND MSDOS

#### SUPER SLEVTH DISASSEMBLERS EACH \$99-FLEX \$101-OS/9 \$100-UNIFLEX

OBJECT-ONLY versions: EACH \$50-FLEX,OS/9,COCO

interactively generate source on disk with lithdis, trailude and, binary existing apacity 8800,1,2,3,5,8,96502 version or ZB0/8080,5 version OS9 version also processes FLEX burned object the under OS9 COCO DOS evalable in 6800, 1,2,3.5,8,9/6502 version (not Z80/8060.5) only

### CROSS-ASSEMBLERS (REAL ASSEMBLERS, NOT MACRO SETS) EACH \$50-FLEX,OS/9,UNIFLEX,MSDOS ANY 3 \$100 ALL \$200

specify for 180x.8502.6801.8804.8805.8809.28.280.8048.8051.8085.88000 modular, free-standing cross-assemblers in C. with load/unload utilities and mecros 8-bit (not 68000) sources for additional \$50 each, \$100 for 3, \$300 for all

#### DEBUGGING SIMULATORS FOR POPULAR 8-BIT MICROPROCESSORS EACH \$75-FLEX \$100-OS/9 \$80-UNIFLEX

OBJECT-ONLY versions: EACH \$50-COCO FLEX,COCO DS/9 specify for 6800/1, (14)6805, 6502, 6809 OS/9, 280 FLEX

# ASSEMBLER CODE TRANSLATORS FOR 6502, 6800/1, 6809

6502 to 6809 \$75-FLEX \$85-OS/9 \$80-UNIFLEX 6800/1 to 6809 & 6809 to position-ind. \$50-FLEX \$75-OS/9 \$60-UNIFLEX

# FULL-SCREEN YRASIC PROGRAMS with curear actual AVAILABLE FOR FLEX, UNIFLEX, AND MSDOS

DISPLAY GENERATOR/DOCUMENTOR MAILING LIST SYSTEM INVENTORY WITH MRP TABULA RASA SPREADSHEET

\$100 w/source, \$50 without \$100 w/source, \$50 without \$100 w/source, \$50 without

### DISK AND XBASIC UTILITY PROGRAM LIBRARY \$50-FLEX \$30-UNIFLEX/MSDOS

edit disk sectors, sort directory, maintain master catalog, do disk sorte, resequence some or all of BASIC program, and BASIC program, etc. non-FLEX versions include soft and resequences only

#### CMOUTEM (ELECTRALINEATIONS PROGRAM \$100-FLEX,OS/9,UNIFLEX,MS-DOS

OBJECT-ONLY PORSONS: EACH \$50

restau-driven with terminal mode, file transfer, MODEM7, XON-XOFF, etc., for COOO and ren-CODD; drives restrict COOO modern port up to 2400 Band

# DISKETTES & SERVICES

# 5.25" DISKETTES

EACH 10-PACK \$12.50-SSSD/SSDD/DSDD

American-made, guaraneed 100% quality, with Tyvek jackets, hub rings, and labels

#### ADDITIONAL SERVICES FOR THE COMPUTING COMMUNITY CUSTOMIZED PROGRAMMING

we will customize any of the programs de arbed in this coverage or in our brachure for epiticizing customer use of to cover new processors, the charge for such customization depends upon the manufaction of the modifications.

#### CONTRACT PROGRAMMING

we will create new programs or modify existing programs on a contract basis, a service we have provided for over twenty years; the computers on which we have performed contract programming include most popular models of major branes, including IBM, Burrought, Univide, Noney major popular modes of ministropusins, including OEC, IBM, DG, HP, AT&T, and most popular brands of microcomputers, including 6800/1, 6809, 280, 6502. 63.000, using most appropriate languages and operating systems, on system ranging in size from large communications to engle board considers, the charge for contract programming is usually by the hour or by the task.

we offer a wide (ange of business and learnical consulting earlices, including earninam, advice, training, and draign, on any topic related to computera; the charge for commuting is normally based upon time, traval, and expanses.

Computer Systems Consultants, Inc. 1454 Latta Lane, Conyers, GA 30207 Telephone 404 483 4570 or 1717

We take orders at any time, but plan long discussions efter 6, if possible.

Conlect us about cetelog, dealer, discounts, and services. Most programs in source: give computer, OS, disk size. 25% off multiple purchases of same program on one order. VISA and MASTER CARD accepted; US funds only, please. Add GA sales tax (If in GA) and 5% shipping.



- " FORTH PROGRAMMING TOOLS from the 68XX&X "
- " FORTH specialists get the best!! "

NOW AVAILABLE —A variety of rom and disk FORTH systems to run on and/or do TARGET COMPILATION for

6800, 6301/6801, 6809, 68000, 8080, Z80

Write or call for information on a special system to fit your requirement.

Standard systems available for these hardware-

EPSON HX-20 rom system and target compiler 6809 rom systems for SS-50, EXORCISER, STD, ETC. COLOR COMPUTER

6800/6809 FLEX or EXORCISER disk systems.

68000 rom based systems

68000 CP M-68K disk systems, MODEL II/12/16

tFORTH is a refined version of FORTH Interest Group standard FORTH, faster than FIG-FORTH, FORTH is both a compiler and an interpreter. It executes orders of magnitudes faster than interpretive BASIC. MORE IMPORTANT, CODE DEVELOPMENT AND TESTING is much, much faster than complied languages such as PASCAL and C. If Software DEVELOPMENT COSTS are an important concern for you, you need FORTH!

firmFORTH is for the programmer who needs to squeeze the most into roms. It is a professional programmer's tool for compect rommable code for controller applications.

- tFORTH and firmFORTH are trademarks of Taibol Microsystems. FLEX is a trademark of Tachrical Systems Consultants, inc. CPINI-68K is trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

# tFORTH<sup>®</sup> from TALBOT MICROSYSTEMS **NEW SYSTEMS FOR** 6301/6801, 6809, and 68000

---> tFORTH SYSTEMS <---

For all FLEX systems: GIMIX, SWTP, SSB, or EXORcisor Specify 5 or 8 inch diskette, hardware type, and 6800 or 6809.

\$100 (\$15)

- " IFORTH extended fig FORTH (1 disk)
- with fig line editor.
- IFORTH + -- more! (3 5" or 2 8" disks) \$250 (\$25) adds screen editor, assembler, extended data types, utilities,
- games, and debugging aids.
  TRS-80 COLORFORTH available from The Micro Works
- firm FORTH 6809 only. \$350 (\$10) For target compilations to rommable code. Autometically deletes unused code. Includes HOST systam source and arget nucleus source. No royalty on tergets. Requires but does not include #FORTH
- \*\* FORTH PROGRAMMING AIDS elaborate decompiler\$150
- " tFORTH for HX-20, in 16K roms for expansion unit or replace BASIC \$170
- " IFORTH/68K for CP/M-68K 8" disk system \$290 Makes Model 16 a super software development system.
- Nautilus Systems Cross Compiler
- Requires: tFORTH + HOST + at least one TARGET:

   HOST system code (6809 or 68000) \$2

   TARGET source code: 6800-\$200, 6301/6801--\$2 \$200 \$200
- same plus HX-20 extensions 6809-\$300, 8080 Z80-\$200, 68000--\$350

Manuals available separately - price in ( ) Add \$6 system for shipping, \$15 for foreign air.

1927 Curtis Ave., Redondo Beach, CA 90278 (213) 376 9941 TALBOT MICROSYSTEMS

# WINDRUSH MICRO SYSTEMS

# UPROM II



NO PERSONALITY MODULES REQUIRED!

TRE-VOLT EPRONS ARE NOT SUPPORTED

INTEL's inteligum programming (to) implemented for Intel 2704, 27128 and 27256 devices. Intelligent programming reduces the average programming time of a 2764 from 7 alnutes to 1 minute its secons (under ILEX) with greetly improved reliability.

Fully enclosed and with 5' of flat ribbon cable for connection to the host computer MC6821 PER interface board.

MC6809 software for FLEE and 059 (Level 1 or 2, Werston 1.2).

BINARY DISK FILE Offset Conder supplied with FLEX, MODS and OSP.

Menu driven software provides the following facilities:

6.	fill	a selected area of the buffer with a HER char.
b.	HOVE	blocks of data.
¢.	OURIP	the butfer in MEs and aSCIL.
d.	F1ND	a string of bytes in the buffer.
e.	EXAMINE/CHANGE .	the contents of the buffer.
8 -	CRC	thecasum a selected area of the buffer.
9.	COPY	a setected area of an EPRON into the builter.
h.	VER111	w selected area of an EPRON against the buffer.
1.	PROGRAM	a selected area of an EPHON with data in the buller.
1.	SILECT	a new EPROM type (return to types senul.
h.	ENSER	the system monitor.
L	BETURN	10 the operating system.
1.	EXECUTE	any bos utility (only in fill and 059 versions).

FLEX AND OS9 VERSIONS AVAILABLE FROM GIJITA. SSB/MDOS CONTACT US DIRECT.

# PL/9

- Friendly inter-active environment where you have INSTANT access to the Editor, the Compiler, and the Trace-bebugger, which, amongst other things, can single step the Brogram a SQUECT line at a cine. To also have direct access to any flEX utility and your system monitor.
- 375• page manual organized as a tutorial with plenty of examples.
- \* Fast SINGLE PASS compiler produces 6K of COMPACT and FAST 6809 waching code output per minute with no run-time overheads or license fees.
- \* fully compatible with 350 text editor Torast disk files.
- . Signed and unsigned BYTES and INTEGERS, 32-bit floating point REALs.
- Vectors (single dimension arrays) and pointers are supported.
- Control statements: IF..\*NEN..ELSE, IF..CASE1..CASE2..ELSE, BEGIN..END,
  MMILE.., GEPERT..UNILL, REPERF..FOREVER, CALL, JUMP, RETURN, BREAK, GGTO.
- · Direct access to (AECA), (ACCB), (ACCD), (XREG), (CCR) and ISTACK).
- FULLY supports the MC6809 RESET, NMI, Field, IRQ, SWI, SWI2, and SWI3 vectors. Writing a self-starting (from bower-up) program that want shit, or ALL, of the MC6809 interrupts is an absolute snap;
- Rachine code may be embedded in the progrem via the 'GER' statement. This
  embles you to code critical equities in assembly language and embed them
  in the PLT9 program (see 'MRCE' for details).
- $\bullet$  Procedures way be passed and any return variables. This makes them functions which behave as though they were an integral part of PL/9.
- Several fully documented library procedure modules are supplied: 10SUBS, BIT10, MARBIO, HER2O, FLEXEO, SCIPACK, STESUBS, BASTRING, and REALCOM.

... INIS IS THE MOST EFFECIENT COMPELER I MAYE FOUND TO DATE."

Quoted from Ron Andersons FLEX User Notes column in '68. Need we say more?

# WORSTEAD LABORATORIES, NORTH WALSHAM, NORFOLK, ENGLAND. NR28 9SA.

TEL: 44 (692) 404086 TLX: 975548 WMICRO G

# MACE/XMACE/ASM05

All of those products feature a highly productive environment where the aditor and the assembler reside in #Embry Together. Gone are the days of tedius disk Boad and save Operations white you are debugging your tode.

- Friendly inter-active environment where you have instant access to the Editor and the Assembler, FEEx ultities and your system monitor.
- AACE can wiso produce ASMPROCE (GEN statements) for PL/9 with the assembly tenguage source passed to the output as comments.
- MAKE is a cross assembler for the 6800/1/2/3/8 and supports the extended memorics of the 6303.
- . ASMOS is a cross assembler for the 6805.

# D-BUG

LOOKING for a single step tracer and mins fin-line disassembler that it easy to use?? Look no further, you have found it. This pathage is ideal for those small essembly language program debugging ssssions. B-BUT occupies less than 6K (including its stack and veriables) and any be loaded enywhere in memory, all you do is LOAB IT, aim IT and 60! (80 col VBUs only).

# McCOSH 'C'

This is as complete a 'C' compiler as you will find on any operating system for the 680%. It is completely compatible with MFIX.421 and only lacks 'bir-frietgis' (which are of little practical use in an 8-bit world).

- Produces very efficent assembly language source output with the 'C' source optionally interleaved as comments.
- . Built-in optimizer will shorten object code by about 11%.
- Supports interleaved assembly language programs.
- \* INCLUDES its own assembler. The ISE relocating assembler is only required if you want to generate your own libraries.
- The pre-processor, coapiler, optimizer, assembler and loader all run findependently or under the 'CC' executive, 'CC' makes compiling a program to executable object as simple as typing in "CC\_MELLO,C <RETURN>".

# **IEEE-488**

- . Supports ALL PRINCIPAL MODES OF THE IEEE-488 (7975/8) BUS SPECIFICATION:
- Talker Serial Poll Single or Dual Primary Address
   Listener Paratiel Polt Secondary Address
   System Controller Group Trisper Talk only ... Listen only
- Fully documented with a Complete reprint of the KSLONIAUB article on the IEEE bus and the Motorola publication "Setting aboard the IEEE Gus".
- Low tevel assembly language orivers suitable for 6807, 6801, 6802, 6803, 6808 and 6809 are supplied in the form all listings, A complete back to back test program is also supplied in the form of a listing. These devers have been extensively tested and are GURRAHTEED to work.
- Single S-30 board (4, B or 16 addresses per port), fully societed, gold
  plated bus connectors and IEEE interface cable assembly.

# **PRICES**

0-8v6	[6809 FLEX only) \$ 75.0
MACE	(6809 FLEX only) \$ 75,0
MACE	(6809 FLEX only) \$ 98,0
ASMOS	(6809 FLEX only) \$ 98.0
PL/9	(8809 FLEX only) \$198.0
	(6809 FLEX only) \$295.0
1EEE-488	with 166E-488 cubie assembly
UPROM-11/U	with one version of software (no reble or interface) \$395.0
UPROR-11/C	as above but complate with cable and 5-30 interface\$545.0
CABLE	5' twist-n-flat SD way cable with IDC connectors 3 35.0
5-30 INT	55-30 Interface for UPROW-11 \$130.0
EXOR INT	Motorola ExoRbus (EXORGISER) Interface for UPRON-II \$195.0
UPROM SFT	Soltebre drivers for 2nd operating system.
	Specify flex or 059 AND disk size! \$ 35.0
UPROM SRC	Assembly language source (contact us direct)

Terms: CWO, Payment by Int'l Money Order, VISA or MASTER-CARD also accepted.

WE STOCK THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES PRODUCTS: GIMIX, SSB, FHL, MICROWARE, TSC, LUCIDATA, LLOYD I/O, & ALFORD & ASSOCIATES.

FLEX (tm) is a trademark of Technical Systems Consultants, 05-9 (tm) is a trademark of Microware Systems Corporation, MDOS (tm) and EXORCiser (tm) are trademarks of Motorola Incorporated,

# 689 MICRO JOURNAL

1134	CIVICA IVIT SO	Y T
Bill My: Ma	ster Charge	— VISA □
Card #	Exp. Da	e
For 1-Year	☐ 2 Years	☐ 3 Years
Enclose	ed: \$	
Name		
Street		
City	State	Zip
My Computer Is:		

OF DIEASE ENTED MY SUBSCRIPTION

Subscription Rates (Effective March 3, 1985)

U.S.A.: 1 Year \$24.50, 2 Years \$42.50, 3 Years \$64.50

- \* Foreign Surface: Add \$12.00 per Year to USA Price.
- \* Foreign Airmail: Add \$48.00 per Year to USA Price.
- \* Canade & Mexico: Add \$ 9.50 per Year to USA Price.
- \* U.S. Carrency Cash or Check Drawn on a USA Bank III

68 Micro Journal 5900 Cassandra Smith Fld. Hixson, TN 37343



(615)842-4600

Telex 5106006630





Lloyd I/O is a computer engineering corporation providing software and hardware products and consulting services.

19535 NE GLISAN PORTLAND, OR 97230 (USA)
PHONE: (503) 666-1097 • TELEX: 910 380 5448 LLOYD I O

# New Product!

# CRASMB™ CROSS ASSEMBLER NOW AVAILABLE FOR OS9/68000

LLOYD I/O announces the release of the CRASMB 8 Bit Macro Cross Assembler for Microware's OS9 disk operating system for the 68000 family of microprocessors. In recent increasing demand for the OS9/68000 version of CRASMB, LLOYD I/O has translated its four year old CRASMB for the OS9/6809 and FLEX/6809 to the OS9/68000 environment.

CRASMB supports assembly language software development for these microprocessors: 1802, 6502, 6800, 6801, 6303, 6804, 6805, 6809, 6811, TMS 7000, 8048/family, 8051/family, 8080/85, Z8, and the Z80. CRASMB is a full featured assembler with macro and conditional assembly facilities. It generates object code using 4 different formats: none, FLEX, Motorola S1-S9, and Intel Hex. Another format is available which outputs the source code after macro expansion, etc. CRASMB allows label (symbols) length to 30 characters and has label cross referencing options.

CRASMB for OS9/68000 is available for \$432 in US funds only. It may be purchased with VISA/MASTERCHARGE cards, checks, US money orders, or US government (federal, state, etc.) purchase orders. NOTE: please add \$5 shipping in the USA and use your street address for UPS shipments. Add \$30 for all overseas orders. CRASMB for OS9/6809 and FLEX/6809 cost \$399 plus shipping.

You may contact Frank Hoffman at LLOYD I/O, 19535 NE Glisan, Portland, Oregon, 97230. Phone: (503) 666-1097. Telex: 910 380 5448, answer back: LLOYD I O. Easylink: 62846110. See list of distributors below.

USA: England: Germany: Authalia: Japan: Switzerland: Sweden:

VISA, MC, COO, CHECKS, ACCEPTED
1LOYD I/O (503 666 1097),
VIvaway (0582 423425),
2acher Campuler (65 25 299),
Parts Radia Electronics (344 911)
Microboords (0474) 22-1741
Elsoft AG (056 86 27 24)
Micromasier Scandinavian AG (018 - 138595)

N.BASIC DC, SEARCH and RESCUE UTILITES PATCH CRASME and CRASME 16.32 are trade-rome of LLOYD NO 059 ts a " of Microware, FLEX ts a " of TSC

# **OS-9™ SOFTWARE**

SDISK—Standard disk driver module allows the use of 35, 40, or 80 track double sided drives with COCO OS-9 plus you can read/write/format the OS-9 formats used by other OS-9 systems. \$29.95

SDISK+BOOTFIX—As above plus boot directly from a double sided diskette \$35.95

FILTER KIT #1—Eleven OS-9 utilities for "wild card" directory lists, copies, moves, deletes, sorts, etc. Now includes disk sector edit utility also. \$29.95 (\$31.95)

FILTER KIT #2—Macgen command macro generator builds new commands by combining old ones with parameter substitution, 10 other utilities, \$29.95 (\$31.95)

HACKER'S KIT #1—Disassembler and related utilities allow disassembly from memory, file, \$24,95 (\$26,95)

PC-XFER UTILITIES —Utilities to read/write and format MS-DOS™ diskettes on CoCo under OS-9. Also transfer files between RS disk basic and OS-9. \$45 (version now available for SSB level II systems, inquire).

CCRD 512K RAM DISK CARTRIDGE —Requires RS Multipak Interface; with software below creates OS-9 RAM disk device, \$259

CCRDV OS-9 Driver software for above. \$20

BOLD prices are CoCo OS-9 format disk, other formats (in parenthesis) specify format and OS-9 level. All orders prepaid or COD, VISA and MasterCard accepted. Add \$1.50 S&H on prepaid, COD actual charges added.

# \$\$-50C

# **1 MEGABYTE RAM BOARD**

Full megabyte of ram with disable options to suit any SS-50 6809 system. High reliability, can replace static ram for a fraction of the cost, \$699 for 2 Mhz or \$799 for 2.25 Mhz board assembled, tested and fully populated.

## 2 MEGABYTE RAM DISK BOARD

RD2 2 megabyte dedicated ram disk board for SS-50 systems. Up to 8 boards may be used in one system. \$1150; OS-9 drivers and test program, \$30.

(Add \$6 shipping and insurance, quantity discounts available.)

D.P. Johnson, 7655 S.W. Cedarcrest St. Poitland, OR 97223 (503) 244-8152

(For best service call between 9-11 AM Pacific Time.)

QS-9 is a trademark of Microware and Motorote Inc. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

# COMPILER EVALUATION SERVICES By: Ron Anderson

The S.E. MEDIA Division of Computer Publishibg Inc., is offering the following SUBSCRIBER SERVICE:

#### COMPILER COMPARISON AND EVALUATION REPORT

Due to the constant and rapid updating and enhancement of numerous compilers, and the different utility, appeal, speed, level of communication, memory usage, etc., of different compilers, the following services are now being offered with periodic updates.

This service, with updates, will sllow you who are wary or confused by the various claims of compiler vendors, an opportunity to review comparisons, comments, benchmarks, etc., concerning the many different compilers on the market, for the 6809 microcomputer. Thus the savings could far offset the small comt of this service.

Many have purchased compilers and then discovered that the particular compiler purchased either is not the most efficient for their purposes or does not contain features necessary for their application. Thus the added expense of purchasing additional compiler(s) or not being able to fully utilize the advantages of high level language compilers becomes too expensive.

The following CONFILERS are reviewed initially, more will be reviewed, compared and benchmarked as they become available to the author:

PASCAL "C" GSPL WHIMSICAL PL/9

Initial Subscription - \$ 39.95
 (includes 1 year updates)
Updates for 1 year - \$ 14.50

S.E. MEDIA - C.P.I. 5900 Casaandra Smith Rd. Hixson, Tn. 37343 (615) 842-4601

68000 68020 68010 68008 6809 6800

Write or phone for catalog.

# **AAA** Chicago Computer Center

120 Chestnut Lane — Wheeling IL 60090 (312) 459-0450

Technical Consultation available most weekdays from 4 PM to 5 PM CST

# **DRIVE ENCLOSURES**

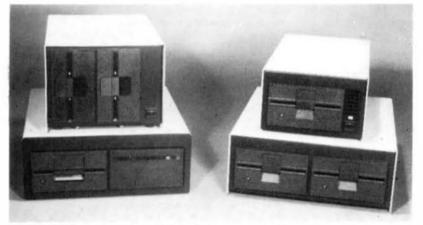
FLOPPY 8" & 5"

TAPE 5" & 8"

# FLOPPY-WINCHESTER-TAPE FROM \$8000



(Includes Power Supply)



Wife or coll for our brochure which includes our application note: "Making micros, better than any of box computer"

- Desktop & Rock
- Heavy Duty All Metal Cabinet
- · Fan & Dust Filter\*
- Hefty Power Supplies
- Full or Slim Drives
- Power Harness From Supply To Drives
- Line Fuse, EMI Filter\*,
   Detachable Line Cord
- Cabinets & Supplies Available Separately
- · Most Models

(Disk drives not included)



8620 Roosevelt Ave./Visalia, CA 93291

209/651-1203

32 Page Free Fakt Pakt Catalog

# Beyond Pascal, 'C', and ADA® there is a better programming language:

An easier, laster method of developing high quality programs is yours with OPL. This is a language of unmatched power and convenience which can stimulate your creative abilities.

OPL is very efficient without being terse. It's EASY TO READ & WRITE! A program written in Pascal, C'. Basic, or Cobol can usually be written in about 70% FEWER LINES in OPL. The powerful OPL compiler manages the details of programming, allowing you to concentrate on the problem to be solved.

# Many Applications:

- Business data processing.
- Computer aided instruction games
- Expert systems | artificial intelligence.
- Text processing, encoding decoding.
   High precision math applications.
- Systems utility programs
- Bobotics
- Industrial microcomputer applications.

No matter what type of programming you do, QPL has features designed to speed up development and reduce maintainance.

QPL is as easy to learn as BASIC, and more powerful than Pascal. The clearty written 90 page manual has over 30 complete example programs.

The QPL compiler and run lime library is written in assembler language for maximum speed and minimum space. It includes a linking loader to minimize the final program size.



Compiler Products Unlimited, Inc.

# Some features of QPL are:

- Exact Anthraetic no rounding or truncation.
   Extra wide range: (10 exp. ± 32000).
- Unlimited length variable names and strings.
- . Simple branch & loop methods, no nesting problems.
- Powerful string processing commands alternation, concatenation, pattern matching, and more.
- High efficiency file formatting (about twice the space efficiency of Pascal and Basic files).
- Automalic variable sizing, no field overflows
- · Name Indirection for easy data chaining
- Conformant arrays hold mixed dala types.
- . Compatible with Pascal, Basic, Cobol, Assembly
- . Simple input and output methods & printer control.
- · Fast, efficient compilation
- Symbolic tracing for last de-bug

Language brochure with example program	FREE
Demonstration disk + mini-manual	\$10,00
Full 90 page personal or business manual	524.95
Full manual (pers or bus.) + demo disk & billder	\$34.95

Personal System; runs under Flex: \$295 Runs full language, uses smaller disk space.

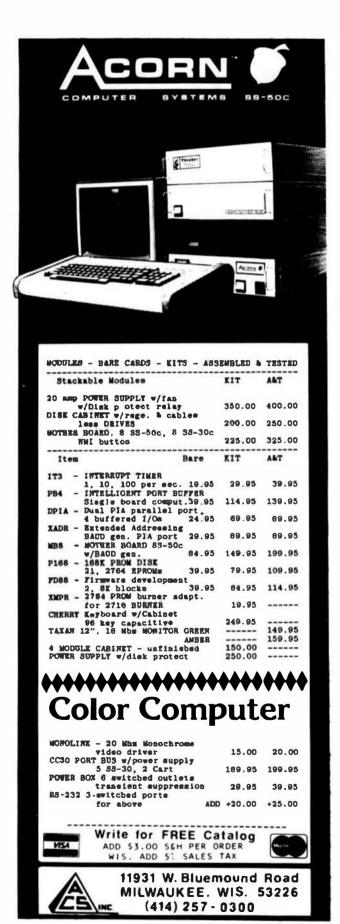
Business System, runs under Flex \$695 Faster operation, Iree run time licence

Free User's Group Membership with compiler purchase

Visa & Master Card welcome

6712 E. Presidio, Scottsdale, AZ 85254

(602) 991-1657



# **68' MICRO JOURNAL**

Disk-| Filesort, Minicot, Minicopy, Hintfms,

a ALifetime, a Poetry, a Foodlist, a Diet.
Disk-2 Diskedit w/ inst.b fixes, Prime. a Prmod,
a Snoopy, a Football, a Hexpawn, a lifetime

Disk-3 ChugU9, Secl, Sec2, Find, Table2, Intext, Disk-exp, \*Disksave.

Diak-4 Hailing Program, \*Finddet, \*Change, \*Testdisk.

DISK-5 \*DISKFLX 1. \*DISKFLX 2, \*\*LETTER. \*\*LOVESTON, \*\*BLACKJAK, \*\*BOWLING.

Disk-6 \*\*Purchase Order, Index (Disk file indx)

Diek-7 Linking loader, Rload, Harkness

Disk-8 Crtest, Lanpher (May 82)

Dlak-9 Datecopy, Diskfix9 (Aug 82)

Disk-10 Home Accounting (July 82)

Disk-II Dissembler (June 84)

Disk-12 Hodem68 (Hay 84)

Disk-13 \*Init#f68, Test#f68, \*Cleanup, \*Dskalign, Help, Date-Txt

Disk-14 \*Init, \*Test, \*Terminal, \*Find, \*Diskedit, Init.Lib

Disk+15 Modem9 + Updates (Dec. 84 Ciichrist) to Modem9 (Aprll 84 Commo)

Diek-16 Copy.Txt, Copy.Noc, Cat.Txt, Cat.Noc

Disk-17 Match Etility, RATRAS, A Basic Preprocessor Disk-18 Parse.Mod, Size.Cod (Sept. 85 Armstrong), CMDCDDE, CMD-Txt (Sept. 85 Spray)

Disk-19 Clock, Date, Copy, Cat, PDEL.Asm & Doc., Errora.Sys, Do., Log.Asm & Doc.

Disk-20 WNIX Like Tools (July & Sept. 85 Taylor & Cilchrist). Bragon.C. Crep.C. 18.C. FDUMP.C

Disk-21 Utilities & Games - Date, Life, Madness, Touch, Goblin, Starshot, & 15 more.

Disk-22 Read CPM & Non-FLEX Disks. Fraser May 1984.

Disk-23 ISAM, Indexed Sequential file Accessing Hethods, Condon Nov. 1985. Extensible Table Driven Language Recognition Utility, Anderson March 1986.

Disk-24 68' Micro Journal Index of Articles 6 8it Bucket Items from 1979 - 1985, John Current.

Disk-25 KERMIT for FLEX derived from the UNIX ver. Burg Feb. 1986. (2)-5" Disks or (1)-8" Disk.

Disk-26 Compacts UniBoard Review, Code & Disgram.
Burlinson March 1986.

## MOTE:

This is a reader service ONLY! No Warranty is offered or implied, they are as received by '68' Micro Journal, and are for reader convenience ONLY (some MAY include fixes or patches). Also 6800 and 6809 programs are mixed, as each is fairly simple (mostly) to convert to the other.

8" Disk \$ 14.95 5" Disk \$ 12.95

69° Micro Journal 5900 Cassandra Smith Rd. Hixson, Tn. 37343 (615) - 842 - 4600

• Indicates 6800
•• Indicates BASIC SWTPC or TSC
6809 no Indicator

Poreign Orders Add \$4.50 for Surface Mail or \$7.00 for Air Mail \* All Currency in U.S. Dollars





Telex 5106006630

# PT-69 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER SYSTEMS

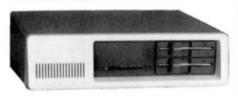
# NOW WITH WINCHESTER OR FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

The proven PT-69 Single Board Computer line is expanding! Systems now can be Winchester or Itoppy-based. Available also in a smaller cabingt without drives for dedicated systems with no mass storage requirements.

- 1 MHZ 6809E Processor
- \* Time-of-Day Clock

- \* 2 RS 232 Serial Ports (6850)
- \* 56K RAM 2K/4K EPROM

- \* 2 8-bit Parallel Ports (6821)
- \* 2797 Floppy Disk Controller



Winchesler System

Custom Design Inquiries Welcome



Floppy System

. PT69XT WINCHESTER SYSTEM Includes 5 ME6 Winchester Drive, 2 40 -track DS/DD Drives,

11705 95

\*PT-69A ASSEMBLED & TESTED BOARD

\$279 00 \$200.00

Parallel Printer Interface + choice of OS/9 or STAR DOS

. PT6957 FLOPPY SYSTEM Includes PT69 Board, 2 DS/DD 40-TRK 5 1/4" drives, sobinet. 1895.95

. STAR- DOS

+ 05/9

\$ 50.00

switching power supply, OS/9 or STAR-DOS.

# PERIPHERAL TECHNOLOGY

1480 Terrell Mill Rd., Suite 870 Marielta, Georgia 30067

Telex #880584

404/984-0742

CALL OR WRITE FOR ADDITIONAL CONFIGURATIONS

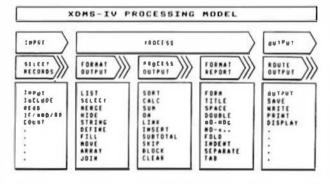
The Arm A Reporture of Michigan and Michigan

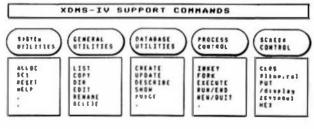
# **XDMS-IV**

VISA MASTERCARD/CHECK/COD



# **Data Management System**





Up to 22 groups/Fields per record! Up to 12 character field names! Up to 1024 byte records! Input-Process—Output 13PO; command structure! Upper/Lower case commands: Uses defined ecrees and print control! Process files! Form files! Conditional execution! Process chaining! Upward/Downward file linking! File joining! Eandom file virtual saging! Built in utilizes Built in text line delice! Fully session oriented! Ennances forms! Boldface. Double sight, italics and Underline supported! Mritish in compact structured sssembler! Integrated for FAST executions

XDMS-IV Data Management System
IDMS-IV is a brand new approach to data management. It not only parmits
users to describe, enter and fetrieve data, but also to process entire
files producing customized reports, exreen displays and fils output.
Processing can consist of any of a set of standard high level functions
including record and field selection, sorting and aggregation, lookupe
in other files, apoctal processing of record subsets, custom report
formatting, totaling and substating, and presentation of up to three
related files as a "database" on user defined output reports.

POWERFUL COMMANDS!
IDNS-1V combines the functionality of many p

POWERFUL COMMANDS!

XDMS-IV combines the functionality of many popular DBMS software systems with a new easy to use command set into a single integrated package. He've included many new features and commands including a set of general file utilities. The processing commands are Ingul-Process-Output (IPQ) oriented which allows almost instant Implementation of a process design.

SESSION ORIENTED:
IDM2-IV is session oriented. Enter "IDM2" and you are in instant command
of all the features. No more waiting for a command to load in from disk!
Many commands are immediate, such as CREATE (file definition), UPDATE
ifile delici), PDRGE and DELETE (vilities). Others are process commands
which are used to create a user process which is exacuted with a RQB
command. Either may be entered into a "process" (i) which is executed
by an IIECUTE setsement, Processes may oracute other processes, are
themselves; either conditionally or unconditionally. Hence and screen
prompts are easily coded, and entere pase applications can be run
without aver leaving IDM8-IV!

XT'S EASY TO USE: XDMS-17 keeps data management simple: Rather than design a complex DBMS which hides the true nature of the data, we kept XDMS-17 file e-ronted, the user view of data relationships is presented in reports and screen output, while the actual data resides in easy to maintain files. This aspect permits customized presentation and reports without combinary redefinition of the database files and structure. XDMS-17 may be used for a wide ranks of applications from simple reward management systems (addresses inventory ...) to integrated database systems (order entry, accounting...). The possibilities are unlimited...

WESTCHESTER Applied Business Systems 2 Pea Fond Lane, Brzarchid Nason, R.T. 10510 Tel 016-741-3552/Eyest f(f(f)) 1000(tel 1000) 1000(tel 1000

# **ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE:**

- \* The CLASSY CHASSIS with a ferro-resonant, constant voltage power supply that provides + 8 volts at 30 Amps, + 16 volts at 5 Amps, and - 16 volts at 5 Amps
- \* Gold piated bus connectors.
- \* Double density OMA Hoppy disk controllers.
- \* Complete hardware and software documentation.
- \* Necessary cables, filler plates.

# YOU CAN EXPAND YOUR SYSTEM WITH:

MASS STORAGE
Dual 8" OSOO Floppies, Cabinet & Power Supply \$1698.88
60MB Streamer (UniFIEX-020 only) \$2400.00
1.6MB Dual Speed Floppy
MEMORY
#67 Static RAM - 64K NMOS (6809 Only)\$349.67
#64 Static RAM-64K CMOSw/battery (6809 Only)\$398.64
#72 256K CMOS Static RAM w/battery \$998.72
#31 16 Socket PROM/ROM/RAM Board (6809 only)\$268.31
INTELLIGENT I/O PROCESSOR BOARDS
significantly reduce systems overhead by handling routine 1/0 func- tions; freeing the host CPU for running user programs. This improves

to 19.2K baud. For use with GMX III and 020 systems

#11 3 Port Serial-30 Pin (0S9)	\$498.11
#14 3 Port Serial - 30 Pin (UniFLEX)	\$498.14
#12 Parallel-50 Pin (UniFLEX-020)	\$538.12
#13 4 Port Serial-50 Pin (OS9 & UniFLEX-020)	\$618.13

# I/O BOARDS (6809 SYSTEMS ONLY)

(1	41 Serial.	1	POR													( e	10		٠	6-		0					. >08.41
A	43 Serial.	2	<b>Port</b>			4 0			4 0		9							 				0					\$128.43
	46 Serial,	8	Port	(	0	<b>S9</b>	/F	L	EX	(	n	y	)				9	 								0 1	\$318.46
	42 Paralle	١,	2 Po	r1		, ,									63				۰	, ,		,					. \$88.42
	44 Paralle	I,	2 Po	rt	(	Ce	nt	ro	nic	cs	ρ	in	O	ut	).								6 .	 	4	+ 1	\$128.44
	45 Paralle	١,	8 Po	rt	(	OS	9	/F	LE	X	0	nl	y.	)	. ,						d						\$198.45

CABLES FOR I/O BOARDS—SPECIFY BOARD	
#95 Cable sets (t needed per port)	\$24.95
#51 Cent, B.P. Cable for #12 & #44	
#53 Cent, Cable Set	\$36.50
OTHER ROADIS	

#66 Prototyping Board-50 Pin.	\$55.66
#33 Prototyping Board -30 Pin	\$38.33
	545.00

CONTACT GIMIX FOR FURTHER DETAILS ON THESE AND OTHER BOARDS AND OPTIONS.

EXPORT MODELS: ADO \$30 FOR 50Hz, POWER SUPPLIES. ALL PRICES ARE F.O.B. CHICAGO.

GIMIX DOES NOT GUARANTEE PERFORMANCE OF ANY GIMIX SYSTEMS, BOARDS OR SOFTWARE WHEN USED WITH OTHER MANUFACTURERS PRODUCT.

GIMIX. Inc. reserves the right to change pricing, terms, and products specifications at any time without further notice

	SYSTEMS					
Operating Systems Included	#49 OS9 GMX I/ and FLEX	#39 OS9 GMX II/ and FLEX	#79 059 GMX III / and FLEX	#39 UniFLEX	#89 Uniflex III	#020 UniFLEX VM
CPU Included	#05	#05	GMX III	#05	GMX III	GMX 020 + MMU
Serial Ports Included	2	2	3 Intelligent	2	3 Intelligent	3 Intelligent
High Speed Static RAM	64KB	256K8	256KB	256KB	256KB	1 Megabyte
PRICES OF SYSTEMS WITH: Dual 80 Track DSDD Drives	\$2998,49	\$3398.39	\$4898.79	N/A	N/A	N/A
25MB Hard Disk and one 80 track Floppy Olsk	\$5598.49	\$5998.39	\$7798.79	\$5998.39	\$8038.89	\$13.680.20
72 MB Hard Disk and one 80 track	\$7598.49	\$7998.39	\$9798.79	\$7998.39	\$10,098.89	\$15,680.20
a 72MB + a 6MB removable pack hard disk and one 80 track floppy	<b>\$90</b> 98.49	\$9498.30	N/A	\$9498.39	N/A	N/A
a 72MB + a 12MB removable pack hard disk and one 80 track floppy	N/A	N/A	\$11.298.79	N/A	\$1t,598.89	\$17,180.20
GMX 6809 0S9/ FLEX SYSTEMS SOFTWARE 0S9 + Editor, Assembler , Debugger	GMX I Included	GMX II Included	GMX III	CHARGE. Please ing if order is u \$200.00. Foreign and we will chan	allow 3 weeks for persunder \$200.00. Foreign orders over \$200.00 ge no handling. All ord	MONEY ORDER OR USE YOU sonal checks to clear. U.S. ogn orders add \$10 handling will be shipped via Emery Alfers must be prepagal in U.S. hout 8 weeks for collection.

FLEX Included Included Included **GMXBUG Monitor** Included Included Included Basic 09, Run8 (0S9) Included Included Included RMS (0S9) Included Included Included DO (0S9) Included Included Included VDisk for FLEX N/A Included Included RAMDisk for OS9 N/A \$125 option Included 0-FLEX N/A \$250 option Included Support ROM N/A N/A Included Hardware CRC N/A N/A Included

> Available: Wide variety of languages and other software for use with either OS-9 or FLEX.

> All GIMIX versions of OS9 can feat and write RS color computer format OS9 disks, as well as the Microware/GIMIX standard formal.

All OS9/FLEX systems allow you to software select either operating system.

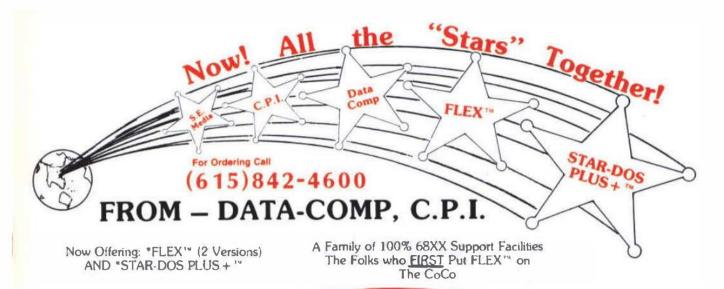
UR VISA OR MASTER orders add \$5 handlng if order is under Air Freight COLLECT, S. funds. Please note that foreign checks have been taking about 8 weeks for collection so we would advise wiring money, or checks drawn on a bank account in the U.S. Our bank is the Continental Illinois National Bank of Chicago, 231 S. LaSalle Street, Chicago, IL 60693, account number 73-32033.

GMX 68020

BASIC-09 and OS-9 are trademarks of Microware Systems Corp. and MOTOROLA, Inc. FLEX and UniFLEX are trademarks of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc. GIMIX, GHOST, GMX, CLASSY CHASSIS, are trademarks of GIMIX, Inc.

1337 WEST 37th PLACE CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60609 (312) 927-5510 • TWX 910-221-4055





FLEX.CoCo Sr.

With TSC Editor
TSC Assembler
Manuals
TSC Assembler
Manuals
Only
Reg. 250."

# STAR-DOS PLUS+

- Functions Same as FLEX
- Reads writes FLEX Disks
- Run FLEX Programs
- Just type: Run "STAR-DOS"
- Over 300 utilities & programs to choose from.

Without TSC Jr.

# PLUS

# ALL VERSIONS OF FLEX & STAR-DOS- INCLUDE

TSC Editor

NOW \$35.00

- + Read-Write-Dir RS Disk
- + Run RS Basic from Both
- + More Free Utlities

+ External Tenninal Program

134.50

- + Test Disk Program
- + Disk Examine & Repair Program
- + Memory Examine Program
- + Many Many More!!!

TSC Assembler

NOW \$35.00

# CoCo Disk Drive Systems

2 THINLINE DOUBLE SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY DISK DRIVES
SYSTEM WITH POWER SHPPLY, CABINET, DISK DRIVE CARLE, J&H
HEW DISK CONTROLLER JFD-CP WITH J-DOS, RS-DOS OPERATING
SYSTEMS. 3469.95

\* Specify What CONTROLLER You Want JAM, or LADIO SHACK

THINLINE DOUBLE SIDED
DDUBLE DENSITY 40 TRACKS

\$129.95

Verbatim Diskettes

Single Sided Double Density
Double Sided Double Density

\$ 24.00 \$ 24.00

Controllers

JSH JFD-CP WITH J-BOS \$139.95 WITH J-BOS, RS-BOS \$159.95 RADIO SHACK 1.1 \$134.95

RADIO SHACK Disk CONTROLLER 8-1

Disk Drive Cables

Cable for One Drive Cable for Two Drives misc

64k UPCRADE
FUR C,D,E,F, AND COCO 11
RADIO SHACK BASIC 1.2
RADIO SHACK DISK BASIC 1.1

24.95
DISK DRIVE CABINET FOR A
SINGLE DRIVE
DISK DRIVE CABINET FOR TWO
THINLINE DRIVES
3 69.95

PURE

 EPSON LX-80
 \$289.95

 EPSON MX-70
 \$125.95

 EPSON MX-100
 \$495.95

ACCESSORIES FOR EPSON

8148 2K SERIAL BOARD \$ 89.95 8149 12K EXPAND TO 128K \$169.95 EPSUN MX-RX-80 KIBBONS \$ 7.95 EPSUN LX-80 RIBBONS \$ 5.95 TRACTOR UNITS POK LX-80 \$ 39.95 CABLES 6 OTHEK INTERFACES CALL FOR PRICING

# DATA-COMP

5900 Cassandra Smith Rd. Hixson, TN 37343



\$134.95

\$ 19.95



SHIPPING USA ADD 2% FOREIGN ADD 5% MIN. \$2.50 (615)842-4600

Telex 5106006630

# Introducing

S-50 BUS/68XX

Board and/or Computer

Terminals-CRTs-Printers

Disk Drives-etc.

# REPAIRS

NOW AVAILABLE TO ALL \$50/68XX USERS

The Data-Comp Division of CPI is proud to announce the availability of their service department facilities to 'ALL' \$50 Bus and 68XX users. Including all brands, SWTPC - GIMIX - \$58 - HELIX and others, including the single board computers. \* Please note that kit-built components are a special case, and will be handled on an individual basis, if accepted.

- 1. If you require service, the first thing you need to do is call the number below and describe your problem and confirm a Data-Comp service & shipping number! This is very important, Data-Comp will not accept or repair litems not displaying this number! Also we cannot advise or help you troubleshoot on the telephone, we can give you a shipping number, but NO advice! Sorry!
- 2. All service shipments must include both a minimum \$40.00 estimate/repair charge and pre-paid return shipping charges (should be same amount you pay to ship to Data-Comp).
- 3. If you desire a telephone estimate after your repair item is received, include an additional \$5.00 to cover long distance charges. Dtherwise an estimate will be malled to you, if you requested an estimate. Estimates must be requested. Malled estimates slow down the process considerably. However, if repairs are not desired, after the estimate is given, the \$40.00 shall constitute the estimate charge, and the item(s) will be returned unrepaired providing sufficient return shipping charges were included with item to be serviced. Please note that estimates are given in dollar amounts only.
- 4. Data-Comp service is the oldest and most experienced general \$50/68XX service department in the world. We have over \$100,000.00 in parts in stock. We have the most complete set of service documents for the various \$50/68XX systems of anyone YET, WE DO NOT HAVE EVERYTHING! But we sure have more than anyone else. We repair about 90% of all Items we receive. Call for additional information or shipping instructions.

# **DATA-COMP**

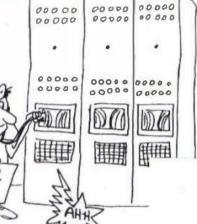
5900 Cassandra Smith Rd. Hixson, TN 37343



OC COMPUTER REPAIRS

(615)842-4607

Telex 5106006630



Thi

